SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

Е

А

В

С

CONTENTS

7AT: RE7R01H

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION5 Information5
PRECAUTION6
PRECAUTIONS 6 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER" SIONER" 6 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after 12V Battery Disconnect 6 Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover7 7 High Voltage Precautions 7 Precaution for Removing 12V Battery 8 Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of 9 General Precautions 9
PREPARATION
PREPARATION
PREPARATION

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : A/T Fluid Temperature	F
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Clutch Solenoid	
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Front Brake Solenoid	G
Valve	Н
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : High and Low Reverse	
Clutch Solenoid Valve16 A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid	
Valve	
Valve16 A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : 2346 Brake Solenoid	J
Valve16 A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Clutch 1 Solenoid	K
Valve	Γ.
Valve	L
sition Sensor	
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM17	M
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Compo- nent Parts Location	
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Compo-	Ν
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Elec-	
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Elec-	0
tric Oil Pump	Ρ
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM18	
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts	
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Descrip-	
tion 19	

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION2	21
TRANSMISSION 2 TRANSMISSION : Cross-Sectional View 2 TRANSMISSION : System Diagram 2 TRANSMISSION : System Description 2 TRANSMISSION : System Description 2 TRANSMISSION : Component Description 4	21 22 22 16
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM	46
FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 4 FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description 4	17 17
SYSTEM 4	9
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM	19 19 19 50 53
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	54 54
SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL	55
SHIFT PATTERN CONTROL	57 57
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM 5 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : System 6 Diagram 6 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : System 6 Description 6	;9 50
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 6 A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description 6	60
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 6 Diagnosis Description	i3 i3 i3
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)6 CONSULT Function	54 64
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 6	59
TCM 6 Reference Value 6 Fail-Safe 7 Protection Control 7 DTC Inspection Priority Chart 7 DTC Index 8	i9 i9 75 79 79

Index of HPCM-detected DTC 82

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER83Reference Value83Fail-safe83DTC Inspection Priority Chart83DTC Index84
WIRING DIAGRAM85
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM
BASIC INSPECTION 89
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 89 Diagnosis Flow
A/T FLUID
A/T POSITION
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS97
U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) 97 DTC Logic
U0101 LOST COMM (TCM) 98 DTC Logic 98 Diagnosis Procedure 98
U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT
U1115 CAN ERROR 101 DTC Logic 101 Diagnosis Procedure 101
P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A 102 DTC Logic 102 Diagnosis Procedure
P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-

Diagnosis Procedure 103

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	105
Diagnosis Procedure	105
	400
DTC Logic	106
Diagnosis Procedure	106
P0/29 6GR INCORRECT RATIO	107
Description	107
Diagnosis Procedure	108
P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO	. 109
Description	109
DTC Logic	109
Diagnosis Procedure	109
P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO	110
Description	110
DTC Logic	110
Diagnosis Procedure	111
P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO	112
Description	112
DTC Logic	112
Diagnosis Procedure	113
P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO	114
Description	114
DTC Logic	114
Diagnosis Procedure	115
P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO	116
Description	116
Diagnosis Procedure	116
P0/35 5GR INCORRECT RATIO	
DESCRIPTION	118
Diagnosis Procedure	119
	120
DTC Logic	. 120
Diagnosis Procedure	120
	101
DTC Logic	121
Diagnosis Procedure	121
	\$ 122
DTC Logic	122
Diagnosis Procedure	122
P0780 SHIFT	123
Description	123
DTC Logic	123
Diagnosis Procedure	123
P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID C	. 124
DTC Logic	124

Diagnosis Procedure124	
P1116 CAN ERROR	A
P1705 TP SENSOR	В
DTC Logic	С
P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL 127 Description 127 DTC Logic 127 Diagnosis Procedure 127	ТМ
P1730 INTERLOCK	E
P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO131Description131DTC Logic131Diagnosis Procedure132	G
P175A CL1 SOLENOID	H
P1815 M-MODE SWITCH	J
P1881 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	K
P1882 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	L
P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	Μ
P1885 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	N
P1887 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	P
P1888 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	

P1889 MOTOR SPEED
DTC Logic149 Diagnosis Procedure149
P188A SUB E-OIL PUMP CURRENT CIRC 151 DTC Logic
P188C SUB E-OIL PUMP TEMPERATURE 152 DTC Logic
P188D SUB E-OIL PUMP FUNCTION
P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID D. 154 DTC Logic
P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID E. 155 DTC Logic
P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID F. 156 DTC Logic
P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G. 157 DTC Logic
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT (TCM)
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT (SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERT-
ER) 160 Diagnosis Procedure 160
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT 162 Description
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 163
WITH ICC163 WITH ICC : Component Function Check163 WITH ICC : Diagnosis Procedure163
WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock
WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)

WITHOUT ICC 169
WITHOUT ICC : Component Function Check 169
WITHOUT ICC : Diagnosis Procedure
WITHOUT ICC : Component Inspection (Shift
Lock Linit)
WITHOUT ICC : Component Inspection (Stop
Lamp Switch) 172
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS173
Summar Table 470
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE178
A/T FLUID
Inspection 178
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION179
A/T SHIFT SELECTOR179
Exploded View
Removal and Installation 180
Inspection and Adjustment
CONTROL ROD 181
Exploded View 191
Exploded view
Removal and Installation
Inspection
VIL FAN
Exploded View
Removal and Installation 182
Inspection and Adjustment 183
AIR BREATHER
Exploded View184
Removal and Installation 184
FLUID WARMER SYSTEM186
Exploded View186
Removal and Installation 186
Inspection and Adjustment 187
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER
Removal and Installation 188
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 190
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY190
Exploded View 190
Removal and Installation
Inspection and Adjustment 102
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS) 400
193
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(503)
General Specification 193
Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs 193

< HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL >

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Information

In this manual, "Hybrid transmission" adopted to this vehicle is described as "automatic transmission (A/T)".

INFOID:000000008143050

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the 12V battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after 12V Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000008143052

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the 12V battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the 12V battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

- Connect both 12V battery cables. NOTE: Supply power using jumper cables if 12V battery is discharged.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
 - (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both 12V battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both 12V battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both 12V battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- Perform All DTC Reading using CONSULT and delete DTC.
 NOTE:

Multiple DTCs are detected when 12V battery cable is disconnected while ignition switch is in ACC position.

Revision: 2013 March

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.

High Voltage Precautions

DANGER:

< PRECAUTION >

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

WARNING:

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

CAUTION:

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

All the high voltage harnesses and connectors are orange. The Li-ion battery and other high voltage devices include an orange high voltage label. Never touch these harnesses and high voltage parts.

HANDLING OF HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND TERMINALS

Immediately insulate disconnected high voltage connectors and terminals with insulating tape.

REGULATIONS ON WORKERS WITH MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

WARNING:

The vehicle contains parts that contain powerful magnets. If a person who is wearing a heart pacemaker or other medical device is close to these parts, the medical device may be affected by the magnets. Such persons must not perform work on the vehicle.

PROHIBITED ITEMS TO CARRY DURING THE WORK

Hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain parts with high voltage and intense magnetic force. Never carry metal products and magnetic recording media (e.g. cash card, prepaid card) to repair/inspect high voltage parts. If this is not observed, the metal products may create a risk of short circuit and the magnetic recording media may lose their magnetic recording.

TM-7

POSTING A SIGN OF "DANGER! HIGH VOLTAGE AREA. KEEP OUT"



INFOID:000000008143053

INFOID:000000008143054

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Indicate "HIGH VOLTAGE. DO NOT TOUCH" on the vehicle under repair/inspection to call attention to other workers.



 Check that EVSE is not connected.
 NOTE: If EVSE is connected, the air conditioning system may be automatically activated by the timer A/C function.

2. Turn the power switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. Get out of the vehicle. Close all doors (including back door).

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

А

В

Е

Κ

3. Check that the charge status indicator lamp does not blink and wait for 5 minutes or more. **NOTE:**

If the battery is removed within 5 minutes after the power switch is turned OFF, plural DTCs may be detected.

- 4. Remove 12V battery within 1 hour after turning the power switch $OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF$. **NOTE:**
 - The 12V battery automatic charge control may start automatically even when the power switch is in OFF state.
 - Once the power switch is turned ON → OFF, the 12V battery automatic charge control does not start for approximately 1 hour.

- After all doors (including back door) are closed, if a door (including back door) is opened before battery terminals are disconnected, start over from Step 1.
- After turning the power switch OFF, if "Remote A/C" is activated by user operation, stop the air conditioner and start over from Step 1.

Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems

CAUTION:

Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF before performing inspection and servicing inside the engine compartment or underneath the vehicle. If the ignition switch is ON (vehicle READY state), even if the engine is stopped, the conditions of the vehicle may cause the engine to start automatically. If it is necessary to continually operate the engine during inspection or servicing, use the designated inspection mode. <u>HBC-89, "Description"</u>.

General Precautions

• Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the A/T assembly connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.





- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" after performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS. If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always use the specified brand of ATF. Refer to <u>MA-10, "Fluids</u> <u>and Lubricants"</u>.
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the ATF.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free paper or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere
 ^F
 with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the A/T is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.

INFOID:000000008143057 H

INFOID:000000008143056

CAUTION:

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Never use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the ATF is drained. Old ATF will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
- Always follow the procedures under "Changing" when changing ATF. Refer to <u>TM-92, "Changing"</u>. • Occasionally, the parking gear may be locked with the torque insufficiently released, when stopping the vehi-
- cle by shifting the selector lever from "D" or "R" to "P" position with the brake pedal depressed. In this case, the shock with a thud caused by the abrupt release of torque may occur when shifting the selector lever from "P" position to other positions.
- However, this symptom is not a malfunction which results in the damage of parts.
- Never remove sub electric oil pump from A/T assembly.
- Never disassembly sub electric oil pump inverter.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000008143058

А

Tool number Tool name		Description	С
 315268E000* O-ring 310811EA5A* Charging pipe 		A/T fluid changing and adjustment	ТМ
	JSDIA1332ZZ		E
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts	F
	PBIC0190E		G
Insulated gloves [Guaranteed insulation performance for 1000V/300A]	Wint	Removing and installing high voltage compo- nents	I J
Leather gloves [Use leather gloves that can fasten the wrist tight]	JINCHAUT4922	 Removing and installing high voltage components Protect insulated gloves 	K
Insulated safety shoes	JPCIA0011ZZ	Removing and installing high voltage compo- nents	M N O

[7AT: RE7R01H]

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

Tool number Tool name		Description
Safety glasses [ANSI Z87.1]	JPCIA0012ZZ	 Removing and installing high voltage components To protect eye from the spatter on the work to electric line
Insulated helmet	JPCIA0013ZZ	Removing and installing high voltage compo- nents

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

[7AT: RE7R01H]



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TM-13

17. Accelerator pedal position sensor

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 16. Stop lamp switch
- 19. Manual mode select switch
- A. A/T assembly
- 20. Manual mode position select switch (shift-down)

Around the pedal

В.

 Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)

[7AT: RE7R01H]

C. A/T shift selector assembly

*: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM (13).

- TCM
- Input speed sensor 1, 2
- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- · High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- · Input clutch solenoid valve
- Front brake solenoid valve
- Low brake solenoid valve
- · Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Clutch 1 solenoid valve

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008143060

Name	Function		
ТСМ	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"		
Transmission range switch	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"		
Output speed sensor	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"		
Input speed sensor 1	TM 15 "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"		
Input speed sensor 2	<u>IM-13, AT CONTROL STSTEM. Input Speed Sensor</u>		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor"		
Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Clutch Solenoid Valve"		
Front brake solenoid valve	TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Front Brake Solenoid Valve"		
Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Direct Clutch Solenoid Valve"		
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : High and Low Reverse Clutch Solenoid Valve"		
Low brake solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid Valve"		
Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Anti-interlock Solenoid Valve"		
2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : 2346 Brake Solenoid Valve"		
Clutch 1 solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Clutch 1 Solenoid Valve"		
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	TM-16, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"		
Manual mode switch	TM-16. "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Manual Mode Switch"		
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-14, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"		
Drive mode select switch	DMS-4, "Drive Mode Select Switch"		
A/T CHECK indicator lamp	When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the light comes on for 2 seconds.		
Stop lamp switch	BRC-14, "Stop Lamp Switch"		
ECM	EC-30, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"		
BCM	BCS-6, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"		
Combination meter	MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description"		

Revision: 2013 March

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Name Function ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) BRC-16, "System Description" A/C auto amp. HAC-16. "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : System Description" HPCM HBC-20. "HYBRID CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

- The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.
- The TCM is integral with the control valve assembly and built into the A/T assembly.
- TCM transmits sub electric oil pump oil pressure command signal to sub electric oil pump inverter and secures necessary hydraulic pressure from sub electric oil pump, when necessary hydraulic pressure for transmission cannot be obtained during idling stop operation.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

- The transmission range switch incorporates four contact switches. Each contact switch transmits an ON/ OFF signal to the TCM.
- The TCM judges a select lever position from a combination of ON/OFF signals transmitted from each contact switch.

Select lover position		Transmission	n range switch		G
Select level position	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	
Ν	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	
D and M	ON	ON	ON	ON	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

The output speed sensor detects the revolution of the parking gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is transmitted to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

The input speed sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the A/ T. Monitors revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 for non-standard conditions.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and transmits a signal to the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Clutch Solenoid Valve

- The Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The Input clutch solenoid valve controls the input clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Front Brake Solenoid Valve

- The front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The front brake solenoid valve controls the front brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

7 / 1.	DE7D	A1 U1
IAI.		νιπι
		-

INFOID:000000008143061

INFOID:000000008143062

А

F

INFOID:000000008143063

INFOID:000000008143064

INFOID:000000008143065

INFOID:000000008143066

INFOID:000000008143067

tho	Λ/	

Κ

L

M

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Direct Clutch Solenoid Valve

- The direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The direct clutch solenoid valve controls the direct clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : High and Low Reverse Clutch Solenoid Valve INFOID:00000008143069

- The high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve controls the high and low reverse clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid Valve

- The low brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The low brake solenoid valve controls the low brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Anti-interlock Solenoid Valve

- Anti-interlock solenoid valve prevents the simultaneous activation of the input clutch and the low brake.
- The anti-interlock solenoid valve is an ON/OFF type solenoid valve.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : 2346 Brake Solenoid Valve

- The 2346 brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- The 2346 brake solenoid valve controls the 2346 brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Clutch 1 Solenoid Valve

Clutch 1 solenoid valve operates CSC (concentric slave cylinder) and engages or releases clutch 1.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

- The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly.
- The accelerator pedal position sensor detects the accelerator position.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Manual Mode Switch

- The manual mode switch [mode select switch and position select switch (shift-up/shift-down)] is installed in the A/T shift selector assembly.
- The mode select switch detects the position (the main shift gate side or manual shift gate side) of the selector lever and transmits a manual mode signal or a not manual mode signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode signal or non-manual mode signal from the combination meter.
- The position select switch (shift-up) detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shift-up side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift up signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift up signal from the combination meter.
- The position select switch (shift-down) detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shift-down side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift down signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift down signal from the combination meter.

TM-16

2013 M Hybrid

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143071

INFOID:000000008143070

INFOID:000000008143072

INFOID:000000008143076

INFOID:000000008143073

INFOID-000000008143074

INFOID:000000008143075

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008143077

А



A. A/T assembly

- B. Rear fender, LH
- C. Trunk room, LH

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Component Description

Item	Function	-
Sub electric oil pump inverter	TM-17, "SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump Inverter"	0
Sub electric oil pump	TM-18, "SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump"	-
Sub electric oil pump relay	TM-18, "SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump Relay"	- P

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump Inverter

- The sub electric oil pump inverter is composed of the controller, driver, power module, current sensors, and electronic substrate temperature sensor.
- Sub electric oil pump inverter controls sub electric oil pump according to sub electric oil pump oil pressure • command signal transmitted from TCM via HEV system CAN.
- A malfunction signal is sent to TCM when sub electric oil pump system malfunctions.

TM-17

INFOID:000000008143079

INFOID:000000008143078

Ν

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

POWER MODULE

- The power module is composed of 6 power semiconductor FET (Field Effect Transistor).
- A FET is a semiconductor switch that is capable of switching ON/OFF at high speed.
- FET converts DC electric power of 12V battery to AC electric power by switching. It supplies AC electric power to sub electric oil pump.

CURRENT SENSOR

Current sensor is located in the internal circuit of sub electric oil pump inverter. It detects current circuit supplied to sub electric oil pump.

ELECTRONIC SUBSTRATE TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Electronic substrate temperature sensor is located in sub electric oil pump inverter. It detects temperature of electronic substrate.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump

INFOID:000000008143080

- The sub electric oil pump contains a "Three-phase brushless synchronous motors".
- Sub electric oil pump is controlled by sub electric oil pump inverter. It secures necessary hydraulic pressure for transmission on behalf of mechanical oil pump.
- Supply of release hydraulic pressure for clutch 1

When the input speed of transmission is low, the speed of mechanical oil pump in transmission is low. Hydraulic pressure for CSC (concentric slave cylinder) to release clutch 1 cannot be secured. Therefore, hydraulic pressure for CSC (concentric slave cylinder) is secured by sub electric oil pump on behalf of mechanical oil pump.

- Supply of engagement hydraulic pressure for clutch 2

Mechanical oil pump in transmission does not operate during idling stop operation and hydraulic pressure is not generated. Thus engagement of clutch/brake component in transmission becomes impossible. Therefore, hydraulic pressure is secured for control valve by sub electric oil pump on behalf of mechanical oil pump.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Sub Electric Oil Pump Relay

INFOID:000000008143081

Sub electric oil pump relay is turned ON by sub electric oil pump inverter when power switch is turned to ON. Sub electric oil pump relay supplies system voltage to sub electric oil pump inverter. A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143082

А

Ē В C ТΜ ©.0 B F A B C Н E D Κ JSDIA2703GB L Shift lock relay 2. Stop lamp switch 3. Shift lock unit 1. Stop lamp OFF relay 1 4. Shift lock cover * 5. Brake pedal, upper В. Engine room, LH C. A/T shift selector Μ Α. D. Center console Ε. Trunk room, center *: Shift lock release button becomes operative by removing shift lock cover.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Description

 Component
 Function

 Slider
 • Electromagnet is built into slider.

 • When electromagnet of slider is magnetized, stopper is unified with slider.

 Stopper
 • Iron plate is built into stopper.

 • Restricts plate moving.

 Detent pin

 Links with selector knob button and restricts selector lever shift operation.

 Plate

 Restricts detent pin moving.

 Shift lock release button

 When shift lock release button is pressed, shift lock is forcibly released.

INFOID:000000008143083

Ν

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Function
Stop lamp switch	When brake pedal is depressed, stop lamp switch turns ON.When stop lamp switch turns ON, power is supplied to shift lock relay.
Shift lock relay	Current flow to stop lamp switch allows shift lock relay contact ON, and then power is applied to shift lock unit.
Stop lamp OFF relay 1	When the solenoid coil of stop lamp OFF relay 1 is not energized, the battery voltage is applied to the stop lamp switch. For stop lamp OFF relay 1, refer to <u>BR-13</u> , "Stop Lamp OFF Relay 1".

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION : Cross-Sectional View



- 4.
- 7.^{*1} Rear carrier
- 10.^{*2} Front sun gear
- 1st one-way clutch 13.
- Input shaft 16.^{*4}
- 19.^{*5} Clutch cover
- 22. Mechanical oil pump
- 25.^{*4} Front internal gear
- 28. Rear sun gear
- Control valve & TCM 31.
- 34. Output shaft
- *1: 7 and 27 are one unit.
- *2: 10 and 23 are one unit.
- *3: 11 and 24 are one unit.
- *4: 16 and 25 are one unit.
- *5: 18 and 19 are clutch 1.
- *6: 1 and 3 are clutch 2.

- Mid carrier 8.
- 11.*3 Front carrier
- 14. Front brake
- 17. Main shaft
- 20. CSC (Concentric slave cylinder)
- 23.^{*2} Under drive sun gear
- 26. Mid sun gear
- Rear internal gear 29.
- 32. Parking gear

- 9. Input clutch 12. Under drive carrier
- 15. 2346 brake
- Clutch disk 18.^{*5}
- 21.
- Traction motor Under drive internal gear 24.*3 Mid internal gear 27.*1
- 30. High and low reverse clutch hub 33. Rear extension

Ρ

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143084

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRANSMISSION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000008143085

[7AT: RE7R01H]



TRANSMISSION : System Description

DESCRIPTION

INFOID:000000008143086

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

А

В

С

ΤM

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

With the use of 4 sets of planetary gears, A/T enables 7-speed transmission for forward and 1-speed transmission for backward, depending on the combination of 3 sets of multiple-disc clutches, 4 sets of multiple-disc brakes and 2 sets of one-way clutches.

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART

N	ame of		D,	′C			L	/В					
Shift positio	on	I/C	FRONT	REAR	H&LR/C	F/B	INNER	OUTER	2346/B	REV/B	1st OWC	2nd OWC	Remarks
I	P					\triangle							Park position
I	R				\diamond	\diamond				0	Ø	O	Reverse position
	N				\triangle	\triangle							Neutral position
	1st				☆	☆	0	0			O	Ø	
	2nd						0	0	0			O	
	3rd		0	0			0		0				Automatic shift
D	4th		0	0	0				0				1⇔2⇔3⇔4⇔5⇔6⇔7
	5th	0		0	0								
	6th	0			0				0				
	7th	0			0	0							
7M	7th	0			0	0							Locks* (held stationary) in 7GR
6M	6th	0			0				0				Locks* (held stationary) in 6GR
5M	5th	0		0	0								Locks* (held stationary) in 5GR
4M	4th		0	0	0				0				Locks* (held stationary) in 4GR
зМ	3rd		0	0			0		0				Locks* (held stationary) in 3GR
2M	2nd				\diamond		0	0	0			Ø	Locks [*] (held stationary) in 2GR
1 M	1st				\diamond	\diamond	0	0			Ø	Ø	Locks (held stationary) in 1GR

O - Operates

O - Operates during "progressive" acceleration.

◇ – Operates and affects power transmission while coasting.

 \triangle – Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.

 $\stackrel{\scriptscriptstyle A}{\rightarrowtail}$ – Operates at the fixed speed or less.

JSDIA1455GB

POWER TRANSMISSION FROM THE ENGINE AND TRACTION MOTOR

• Power transmission from the engine is transmitted to the input shaft via clutch 1 and the main shaft.

• Power transmission from the traction motor is transmitted to the input shaft via the main shaft.

Ν

 \sim



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

• For output control of the engine and traction motor, refer to <u>TMS-9</u>, "<u>Description</u>".



POWER TRANSMISSION

"N" Position

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



"P" Position

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- The same as for the "N" position, since the low brake is released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.
- The parking pawl linked with the selector lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.

"D1" and "DS1" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- The 2nd one-way clutch regulates counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	—	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Deceleration from front internal gear	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary ge	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	_	Fixed	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	_	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier

"M1" Position

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- The front brake operates only while coasting.
- The 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch regulate counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.
 - NOTE:
 - The high and low reverse clutch operates only while coasting.
- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	—	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Deceleration from front internal gear	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary ge	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	—	Fixed	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	_	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier

"D2" and "DS2" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



• The 2nd one-way clutch regulates counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary ge	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	Fixed	—	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions		Deceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier

"M2" Position

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



• The 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch regulate counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

NOTE:

- The high and low reverse clutch operates only while coasting.
- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary g	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	Fixed	_	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Nama			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Mid sun gear Fixed	Mid carrier Output	Mid internal gear Input
Condition Direction of rotation	Mid sun gear Fixed	Mid carrier Output Clockwise revolution	Mid internal gear Input Clockwise revolution

"D3", "DS3" and "M3" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.
- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary g	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	Fixed	_	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	_	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	—	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier

"D4", "DS4" and "M4" Positions
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.
- The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear	Front planetary gear					
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear			
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input			
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution			
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft			
Under drive planetary g	ear					
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear			
Condition	Fixed	—	Input/Output			
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution			
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from under drive in- ternal gear	Same number of revolution as the front carrier			
Rear planetary gear						
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear			
Condition	_	Output	Input			
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution			
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear			
Mid planetary gear						
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear			
Condition	_	Output	Input			
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution			
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier			

"D5", "DS5" and "M5" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.
- The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	_	input/Output	_
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier	Same number of revolution as the input shaft	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	_	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft

"D6", "DS6" and "M6" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- The input clutch gets engaged and connects the mid internal gear with the rear carrier.
- The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation		Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	_	Input/Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from rear carrier	Same number of revolution as the input shaft	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	_	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft

"D7", "DS7" and "M7" Positions

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- The input clutch gets engaged and connects the mid internal gear with the rear carrier.
- The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.
- Each planetary gear enters state described below.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Front planetary gear					
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear		
Condition	—	Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Deceleration from front internal gear	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft		
Under drive planetary g	ear				
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear		
Condition	_	Fixed	Input/Output		
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	—	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from under drive inter- nal gear	-	Same number of revolution as the front carrier		
Rear planetary gear					
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear		
Condition	_	Input/Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from rear carrier	Same number of revolution as the input shaft	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear		
Mid planetary gear					
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear		
Condition	_	Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft		

"R" Position

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- NOTE: The fact hashe encretes at the fixed enced on loss
- The front brake operates at the fixed speed or less.
- The rear carrier and the mid internal gear are fixed by the reverse brake.
- The mid sun gear rotates at the same speed as the rear sun gear by operation of the 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch.

NOTE:

The high and low reverse clutch operates at the fixed speed or less.

TM-45

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	—	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Deceleration from front internal gear	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary g	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	—	Fixed	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	—	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from under drive inter- nal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Output	Fixed	Input
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	_	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from rear internal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Input	Output	Fixed
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Counterclockwise revolution	-
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the rear sun gear	Deceleration from mid sun gear	_

TRANSMISSION : Component Description

INFOID:000000008143087

Name of the Part (Abbreviation)	Function
Front brake (FR/B)	Fastens the under drive carrier.
Input clutch (I/C)	Connects the input shaft, the mid internal gear and the rear carrier.
Direct clutch (D/C)	Connects the rear carrier and the rear sun gear.
High and low reverse clutch (HLR/C)	Connects the rear sun gear and the mid sun gear.
Reverse brake (R/B)	Fastens the rear carrier.
Low brake (L/B)	Fastens the mid sun gear.
2346 brake (2346/B)	Fastens the under drive sun gear.
1st one-way clutch (1st OWC)	Allows the under drive carrier to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
2nd one-way clutch (2nd OWC)	Allows the rear sun gear to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse ro- tation.
Torque converter	Amplifies driving force the engine, and transmits it to transmission input shaft.
Oil pump	Driven by the engine, oil pump supplies oil to torque converter, control valve assembly, and each lubricating system.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Operation Description

INFOID:000000008143088

OPERATION PRINCIPLE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143089



U-phase, V-phase, and W-phase. The direction of current (north pole and south pole) changes when FET performs switching of magnetic field, and then magnetic field rotates. This is called rotating magnetic field. At this moment, permanent magnet in rotor core, by being pulled or repelled by rotating magnetic field, synchronizes with rotating magnetic field, rotates, and generates torque force. Generated torque force is approximately proportional to current, and rotating speed depends on frequency of 3-phase AC current. FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

The A/T fluid temperature is controlled to an appropriate level by the A/T fluid warmer.

A/T FLUID WARMER SCHEMATIC



COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A/T fluid warmer

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A/T fluid warmer (1) is mounted at the front part right side of cylinder block of engine.
- When engine is started while engine and A/T are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than A/T fluid temperature. A/T fluid warmer is provided with two circuits for ATF and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms ATF quickly. This helps shorten A/T warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- This unit has a cooling effect, as a water-cooled cooler, on the ATF when A/T fluid temperature is high.



SYSTEM A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram



А

В



A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008143091

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor (or signal)		TCM function		Actuator	
 Transmission range switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Motor speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Output speed sensor Vehicle speed signal Manual mode switch signal Stop lamp switch signal Input speed sensor 1, 2 Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor Drive mode selector switch 	⇒	 Line pressure control (TM-54) Shift change control (TM-55) Shift pattern control (TM-57) Infiniti drive mode selector (TM-57) Fail-safe (TM-75) Self-diagnosis (TM-64) CONSULT communication line (TM-64) CAN communication line (TM-100) 	⇒	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve Clutch 1 solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp Back-up lamp relay 	۳ ۲ ۱

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The A/T senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting.
- Receive input signals transmitted from various switches and sensors.

TM-49

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• Transmit required output signals to the respective solenoids.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008143092

[7AT: RE7R01H]

TCM has the electrical fail-safe mode. The mode is divided into a maximum of 3 phases (1st fail-safe, 2nd failsafe and final fail-safe) and functions so that the operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

Even if the electronic circuit is normal, the fail-safe mode may start under special conditions (such as when the brake pedal is depressed suddenly from a hard wheel spin status to stop the rotation of wheels). In this case, turn the ignition switch OFF and back to ON after 5 seconds to resume the normal shift pattern.

Consequently, the customer's vehicle may already return to the normal condition. Refer to <u>TM-89</u>, "Diagnosis Flow".

1st fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle can stop safely, to prompt the driver to stop if the malfunction occurs and to shift to 2nd fail-safe early. It shifts to 2nd fail-safe or final fail-safe after the vehicle stopped.
2nd fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle shifts to final fail-safe without changing the behavior, by identifying the malfunction- ing parts in the condition that the driving force required for the driving is secured.
Final fail-safe	 Selects the shifting pattern that the malfunctioning parts identified at 1st fail-safe and 2nd fail-safe are not used, and then secure the driving force that is required for the driving. The mode that the shifting performance does not decrease by normal shift control.

FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
P0705		 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be per- formed) The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock 		 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be per- formed) The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock
P0710	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be per- formed
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	—	 Manual mode is prohibited
P0717	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be per- formed
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Vehicle	condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe	А
P0720	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3		 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the combination meter is regarded as an effective signal 		 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed 	B
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7		 Fix the gear at driving Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the combination meter is re- garded as an effective sig- nal 		 Manual mode is prohibited 	TM
	Gear ratio ga	ap being small	Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm	_	Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm	
P0729	Neutral malfunctio between the gears o 1 - 2 - 3 an 7	Neutral malfunction between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 and 7	 Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 		 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	F G H
P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P1734	Gear ratio gap being large	Other than the above	 Locks in 1GR Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Fix the gear while driving Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	I J K L
P0730	-	_	 Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	N
P0745	-	_	Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure		Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure	Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
P0750 P0775 P0795 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807		 Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited 		 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P0780	_	 Locks in 3GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P1705		 Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is prohibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibited Manual mode is prohibited 		 Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is pro- hibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibit- ed Manual mode is prohibited
P1730		 Locks in 1GR Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P1815	Malfunction of both switch- es	Manual mode is prohibited	—	Manual mode is prohibited
P0720	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	Locks in 3GR	_	Locks in 3GR
P1721	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear at drivingManual mode is prohibited	—	Fix the gear at drivingManual mode is prohibited
P175A	_	Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent con- nection of clutch 1)	_	Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent con- nection of clutch 1)
P1881 P1882 P1884 P1885 P1887 P1888 P1888 P188A P188C P188D U0101		Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)		Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)
P1116	_	Sub electric oil pump stop		Sub electric oil pump stop

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe	A
U0100 U0300	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Slip of clutch 2 is prohibited Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop Large shift shock 		 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure Manual mode is prohibited 	E
01000	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	 Fix the gear at driving Manual mode is prohibited Slip of clutch 2 is prohibited Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop Large shift shock 	_	 Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop Large shift shock 	E
U1115	_	Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)	_	Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000008143093

Н

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

REVERSE INHIBIT CONTROL

Intercepts the torque transmission and shift to the neutral status if the selector lever is shifted to "R" position while the vehicle moves forward at the vehicle speed 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more.

Malfunction detection condition	Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	J
Control at malfunction	Neutral	-
Normal return condition	 Vehicle speed: 8 km/h (5 MPH) or less and Engine speed: 2,200 rpm or less 	K
Vehicle behavior	The torque transmission cannot be performedThere is a shock just before a vehicle stop	L

1ST ENGINE BRAKE PROTECTION CONTROL

Controls the engine brake so as not to make effective by turning the front brake solenoid output to OFF when each solenoid becomes the electricity pattern of 1st engine brake during driving at the vehicle speed 25 km/h or more in any positions other than "R" position and 1GR.

Malfunction detection condition	 Select lever and gear: Any position other than "R" position and 1GR and Vehicle speed: More than 25 km/h (16 MPH) 	Ν
Control at malfunction	Front brake solenoid output signal; OFF	0
Normal return condition	Other than detection condition of malfunction	
Vehicle behavior	Does not exist	_

TCM HIGH TEMPERATURE PROTECTION CONTROL

Limit the accelerator opening and forcibly control the vehicle to the low torque driving when the electronic substrate in TCM reaches the high temperature.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Malfunction detection condition	 TCM electronic substrate temperature 145°C (293°F) and 120 seconds or 150°C (302°F)
Control at malfunction	Accelerator opening: 0.5/8 or less
Normal return condition	 TCM electronic substrate temperature: Less than 140°C (284°F) and Vehicle speed: 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less
Vehicle behavior	Accelerator opening: output torgue of approximately 0.5/8

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Diagram



LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000008143095

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143094

• When input torque signal corresponding to engine and motor driving force is transmitted from HPCM to TCM, TCM controls line pressure solenoid valve.

This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the pressure of the operating oil discharged from the mechanical oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the driving state.

- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the most appropriate line pressure characteristic to meet the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current value and thus controls the line pressure.

Normal Control

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine and motor drive force.

It judges the vehicle drive mode based on the driving mode signal transmitted by HPCM and adjusts the line pressure to give the most appropriate value.



During Shift Change

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The necessary and adequate line pressure for shift change is set. For this reason, line pressure pattern setting corresponds to engine torque and gearshift selection.



Normal conditions

Throttle opening

F

pressure

Line

pressure

Line '

At Low Fluid Temperature

When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL : System Description

- INFOID:000000008143097
- The clutch pressure control solenoid is controlled by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine and motor load state and vehicle driving state. It

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

becomes possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother shift change characteristic is attained.



- The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure by the motor speed, motor torque information, etc.
- When motor regeneration is active, higher tightening and release pressures are applied taking account of
 portion for motor regeneration to prevent insufficient speed control.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

- TCM transmits motor speed control request signal to HPCM to get an aimed motor speed. HPCM transmits motor speed control request signal to traction motor inverter, based on which traction motor inverter controls traction motor.
- Motor speed control enables to synchronize input speed, which reduces shift shock and gives smooth shifting.

Downshifting by accelerator pedal depression



[7AT: RE7R01H]



INFINITI DRIVE MODE SELECTOR

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Ν

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Input/Output Signal Chart			
ltem	Signal	TCM function	Actuator
Input speed sensor 1, 2	Input speed		
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature		
Traction motor inverter	Motor speed signal*		
	Engine start request signal*		High and low reverse clutch solenoid value
	Accelerator pedal position signal*		 Direct clutch solenoid valve Input clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Clutch 1 solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve
HDCM	Closed throttle position signal*	Infiniti drive mode se- lector	
	Input torque signal*		
	Drive mode select signal*		
	Shift schedule signal*		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Side G sensor signal*		
BCM	Stop lamp switch signal*		
A/C auto amp.	STANDARD mode signal*		
	ECO mode signal*		
	SPORT mode signal*		
	SNOW mode signal*]	

*: This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

- TCM receives STANDARD mode signal, ECO mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or SNOW mode signal from A/C auto amp. via CAN communication.
- TCM transmits recognized mode and gear shift line select result to HPCM via CAN communication (by drive mode select signal and shift schedule signal).
- Drive mode may not actually be shifted because of CAN communication malfunction or other causes, although display on combination meter may indicate that shifting of drive mode is complete by operation of drive mode select switch.
- Priority is given to manual mode, when manual mode is selected by operation of selector lever while driving in any other drive mode status.

ECO mode

- Driving characteristic is controlled (for decreasing needless acceleration and deceleration and reducing energy consumption), so that driving that improves operational fuel efficiency is assisted.
- For gear shift vehicle speed, refer to TM-193, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs".

SPORT mode

• This mode uses a shift schedule (gear shift line) that mainly utilizes the high engine speed zone and improves the driving control characteristic and response. This assists driving that is similar to driving a sports car.

ASC (Adaptive Shift Control)

- When driving on an up/down slope ASC judges up/down slope according to engine torque data transmitted from the HPCM and vehicle speed. Fixing at 4GR, 5GR or 6GR on an up-slope prevents shift hunting and controls the vehicle to gain optimum driving force.
- When driving on a curve

TCM receives the side G sensor signal from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). It locks to 4GR, 5GR or 6GR position in moderate cornering or to 3GR position in sharp cornering based on this signal. This prevents any upshift and kickdown during cornering, maintaining smooth vehicle travel.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

А

В

Н

Κ

Μ

Ν

Ρ



Fail-Safe

If a malfunction occurs in CAN communication between TCM and A/C auto amp., driving mode is maintained for approximately 30 seconds to the mode that is applied when the malfunction occurs. The mode then returns to STANDARD mode when accelerator pedal is released.

MANUAL MODE

Input/Output Signal Chart

Item	Signal	TCM function	Actuator
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed		 High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Input clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Clutch 1 solenoid valve
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature		
Traction motor inverter	Motor speed signal*	- Manual mode	
HPCM	Accelerator pedal position signal*		
Combination meter	Manual mode signal*		
	Non-manual mode signal*		
	Manual mode shift up signal*		Line pressure solenoid valve Apti interleck colonoid valve
	Manual mode shift down signal*		

*1: This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

- The TCM receives the manual mode signal, non-manual mode signal, manual mode shift up signal, and manual mode shift down signal from combination meter via CAN communication line. The TCM shifts shift pattern control to the manual mode based on these signals, and then shifts the A/T by operating each solenoid valve according to the shift operation of the driver.
- The TCM prohibits the manual mode while being in fail-safe mode due to an A/T malfunction, etc. Refer to TM-75. "Fail-Safe".

Manual Mode Information

The TCM transmits the manual mode shift refusal signal to the combination meter if the TCM refuses the transmission from the driving status of vehicle when the selector lever shifts to "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (side)" side. The combination meter blinks shift indicator on the combination meter and sounds the buzzer to indicate the driver that the shifting is not performed when receiving this signal. However, the TCM does not transmit the manual mode shift refusal signal in the conditions as per the following.

• When the selector lever shifts to "DOWN (- side)" side while driving in 1GR.

When the selector lever shifts to "UP (+ side)" side while driving in 7GR.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000008143100



SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008143101

- Sub electric oil pump inverter controls sub electric oil pump according to signal transmitted from TCM via HEV system CAN.
- Sub electric oil pump inverter does not directly communicate with CONSULT. Instead, TCM displays the information of sub electric oil pump on CONSULT.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP TRACTION CONTROL

Role of TCM

- TCM transmits sub electric oil pump oil pressure command signal (drive) to sub electric oil pump inverter via HEV system CAN, when transmission input speed is low and mechanical oil pump cannot supply necessary hydraulic pressure.
- TCM transmits sub electric oil pump oil pressure command signal (stop) to sub electric oil pump inverter via HEV system CAN, when transmission input speed is high and necessary hydraulic pressure can be supplied by mechanical pump only.

Role of sub electric oil pump inverter

- Sub electric oil pump inverter applies AC power to sub electric oil pump and generates traction force according to sub electric oil pump oil pressure command signal transmitted from TCM via HEV system CAN.
- A malfunction signal is sent to TCM when sub electric oil pump system malfunctions.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008143102

- Shift lock prevents an unintentional start of the vehicle that may be caused by an incorrect operation while selector lever is in the "P" position.
- Selector lever can be shifted from the "P" position to another position when the following conditions are satisfied.
- Ignition switch ON
- Stop lamp switch is ON (brake pedal is depressed)
- Selector lever knob button is pressed

SHIFT LOCK MECHANISM

Н

Κ



Detent pin G.

1. Α.

> H. Detent gate

SHIFT LOCK OPERATION

When brake pedal is not depressed and selector lever is in "P" position. (Unable to shift selector lever.)

Without brake pedal depressed and with ignition switch ON, electromagnet (A) of slider (B) is not magnetized because of non electrical current. When selector lever knob button is pressed in this situation, detent pin (C) lowers. According to the movement of detent pin, plate (D) also lowers while pressing slider into shift lock unit. However, stopper (E) pressed by spring comes underneath plate. Plate cannot lower further when it contacts stopper, and detent pin cannot lower to the point that releases selector lever. Thus selector lever stays in the "P" position and selector lever is unable to shift.



When brake pedal is depressed and selector lever is in "P" position. (Able to shift selector lever.)

With brake pedal depressed and with ignition switch ON, electromagnet (A) of slider (B) becomes magnetized because of live electricity. stopper (C) has an iron plate (D) to unify stopper with slider when electromagnet becomes magnetized. When selector lever knob button is pressed in this situation, detent pin (E) lowers. According to the movement of detent pin, plate (F) also lowers while pressing slider into shift lock unit. Because stopper is unified with slider, the slider unit moves into shift lock unit. Detent pin lowers to the point that releases selector lever from the "P" position and selector lever becomes able to shift.

FORCIBLE RELEASE OF SHIFT LOCK



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When an electrical or mechanical malfunction occurs in shift lock system, selector lever shift operation from the "P" position becomes impossible. When shift lock release button (A) is pressed in this state, stopper (B) is forcibly pressed into shift lock unit, and then it becomes possible to release shift lock. By this operation, shift operation becomes possible when a malfunction occurs in shift lock system.

CAUTION:

Never use shift lock release button except when select lever is inoperative when depressing brake pedal while ignition switch is ON.



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to <u>GI-57</u>, <u>"Description"</u>.

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

INFOID:000000008143103

INFOID:000000008143104

А

В

С

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000008143105

[7AT: RE7R01H]

CONSULT APPLICATION ITEMS

Diagnostic test mode	Function
All DTC Reading	Display all DTCs or diagnostic items that all ECUs are recording and judging.
Self Diagnostic Results	Retrieve DTC from ECU and display diagnostic items.
Data Monitor	Monitor the input/output signal of the control unit in real time.
CAN Diagnosis	This mode displays a network diagnosis result about CAN by a diagram.
CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor	It monitors the starts of CAN communication.
DTC work support	DTC reproduction procedure can be performed speedily and precisely.
ECU Identification	Display the ECU identification number (part number etc.) of the selected system.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

IGN Counter

The IGN counter is indicated in Freeze frame data (FFD) and indicates the number of times that the ignition switch is turned ON after returning to the normal state from DTC.

- CAN malfunction (U1000)
- The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.
- The number increases like 1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...38 \rightarrow 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
- The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.
- Other than CAN malfunction (Other than U1000)
- The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.
- The number increases like 1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...254 \rightarrow 255 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
- The number is fixed to 255 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 255.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks
VHCL/S SE-A/T	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed calculated by the TCM from the output shaft revolution.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed signal received via HEV system CAN.
OUTPUT REV	(rpm)	Displays the output speed calculated from the pulse signal of output speed sensor.
INPUT SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the input speed calculated from front sun gear revolution and front carrier revolution.
F SUN GR REV	(rpm)	Displays the front sun gear revolution calculated from the pulse signal of input speed sensor 1.
F CARR GR REV	(rpm)	Displays the front carrier gear revolution calculated from the pulse signal of in- put speed sensor 2.
ACCELE POSI	(0.0/8)	Displays the accelerator position estimated value received via HEV system CAN.
THROTTLE POSI	(0.0/8)	Displays the throttle position received via HEV system CAN.
ATF TEMP 1	(°C or °F)	Displays the ATF temperature of oil pan calculated from the signal voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks	
ATF TEMP SE 1	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor.	А
BATTERY VOLT	(V)	Displays the power supply voltage of TCM.	
LINE PRES SOL	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid.	В
L/B SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the low brake solenoid.	
FR/B SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the front brake solenoid.	
HLR/C SOL	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the high and low reverse clutch solenoid.	С
I/C SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the input clutch solenoid.	
D/C SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the direct clutch solenoid.	ΓM
2346/B SOL	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the 2346 brake solenoid.	
L/P SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	Е
L/B SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the low brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	E
FR/B SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the front brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	I
HLR/C SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the high and low reverse clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	G
I/C SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the input clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	Н
D/C SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the direct clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	
2346/B SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the 2346 brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	
GEAR RATIO		Displays the gear ratio calculated from input speed and output speed.	
INPUT TRQ S	(Nm)	Displays the input torque using for the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	J
INPUT TRQ L/P	(Nm)	Displays the input torque using for the oil pressure calculation process of line pressure control.	K
TRGT PRES L/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of low brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	TX.
TRGT PRE FR/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of front brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	L
TRG PRE HLR/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	в./
TRGT PRES I/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of input clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	IVI
TRGT PRES D/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of direct clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	Ν
TRG PRE 2346/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the target oil pressure value of 2346 brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.	
SHIFT PATTERN		Displays the gear change data using the shift pattern control.	0
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed for control using the control of TCM.	
G SEN SLOPE	(%)	Displays the inclination angle calculated by the G sensor signal received via HEV system CAN.	Ρ
RANGE SW 4	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 4.	
RANGE SW 3	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 3.	
RANGE SW 2	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 2.	
RANGE SW 1	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 1.	
SFT DWN ST SW	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of paddle shifter (down switch).	

Revision: 2013 March

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks
SFT UP ST SW	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of paddle shifter (up switch).
DOWN SW LEVER	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of selector lever (down switch).
UP SW LEVER	(ON/OFF)	Displays the operation status of selector lever (up switch).
NON M-MODE SW	(ON/OFF)	Displays whether the selector lever is in any position other than manual shift gate position.
MANU MODE SW	(ON/OFF)	Displays whether the selector lever is in the manual shift gate position.
TOW MODE SW	(ON/OFF)	 Displays the reception status of tow mode switch signal received via HEV system CAN. Not mounted but displayed.
DS RANGE	(ON/OFF)	Displays whether it is the DS mode.Not mounted but displayed.
1 POSITION SW	(ON/OFF)	 Displays the reception status of 1 position switch signal received via HEV system CAN. Not mounted but displayed.
OD CONT SW	(ON/OFF)	 Displays the reception status of overdrive control switch signal received via HEV system CAN. Not mounted but displayed.
BRAKESW	(ON/OFF)	Displays the reception status of stop lamp switch signal received via HEV system CAN.
POWERSHIFT SW	(ON/OFF)	 Displays the reception status of POWER mode signal received via HEV system CAN. Not mounted but displayed.
ASCD-OD CUT	(ON/OFF)	Displays the reception status of ASCD OD cancel request signal received via HEV system CAN.
ASCD-CRUISE	(ON/OFF)	Displays the reception status of ASCD operation signal received via HEV system CAN.
ABS SIGNAL	(ON/OFF)	Displays the reception status of ABS operation signal received via HEV system CAN.
TCS GR/P KEEP	(ON/OFF)	Displays the reception status of TCS gear keep request signal received via HEV system CAN.
TCS SIGNAL 2	(ON/OFF)	Displays whether the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal received via HEV system CAN is "cold".
TCS SIGNAL 1	(ON/OFF)	Displays whether the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal received via HEV system CAN is "warm".
LOW/B PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of low brake.
HC/IC/FRB PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of high and low reversed clutch, input clutch or front brake.
IC/FRB PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of input clutch or front brake.
HLR/C PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of high and low reversed clutch.
W/O THL POS	(ON/OFF)	Displays the kickdown condition signal status received via HEV system CAN.
CLSD THL POS	(ON/OFF)	Displays the idling status signal status received via HEV system CAN.
DRV CST JUDGE	(DRIVE/COAST)	Displays the judgment results of "driving" or "coasting" judged by TCM.
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		Displays the transmission value of shift position signal transmitted via HEV system CAN.
F-SAFE IND/L	(ON/OFF)	Displays the transmission status of A/T CHECK indicator lamp signal transmitted via HEV system CAN.
ATF WARN LAMP	(ON/OFF)	 Displays the transmission status of ATF temperature signal transmitted via HEV system CAN. Not mounted but displayed.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks	
MANU MODE IND	(ON/OFF)	Displays the transmission status of manual mode signal transmitted via HEV system CAN.	A
ON OFF SOL MON	(ON/OFF)	Monitors the command value from TCM to the anti-interlock solenoid, and displays the monitor status.	В
ON OFF SOL	(ON/OFF)	Displays the command status from TCM to anti-interlock solenoid.	
SLCT LVR POSI		Displays the shift positions recognized by TCM.	C
GEAR		Displays the current transmission gear position recognized by TCM.	0
NEXT GR POSI		Displays the target gear position of gear change that is calculated based on the vehicle speed information and throttle information.	ТМ
SHIFT MODE		Displays the transmission driving mode recognized by TCM.	
D/C PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of direct clutch.	Е
FR/B PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of front brake.	
2346/B PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of 2346 brake.	F
2346B/DC PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of 2346 brake or direct clutch.	G
SHIFT SCHEDULE		Displays the shift schedule selected by TCM.	0
DRIVE MODE STATS		Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.	
SPORT MODE			Н
STANDARD MODE		Displays the status of drive mode select switch signal received via HEV sys-	
ECO MODE		tem CAN.	1
SNOW MODE			
DRIVE MOTOR REV	(rpm)	Displays the traction motor speed received via HEV system CAN.	
CL1 SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the clutch 1 solenoid.	J
CL1 SOLENOID MONITOR	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the clutch 1 solenoid, and displays the monitor value.	
INPUT TORQUE	(Nm)	Displays the input torque received via HEV system CAN.	Κ
CL1 PRESSURE	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the clutch 1 oil pressure command value received via HEV system CAN.	
SUB E-OP PRESSURE	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	Displays the oil pressure command value to sub electric oil pump transmitted via HEV system CAN.	L
SUB E-OP TORQUE	(Nm)	Displays the torque of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	p. 4
SUB E-OP REVOLUTION	(rpm)	Displays the revolution of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	IVI
SUB E-OP STEP OUT	(OK/NG)	Displays the step out status of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	NI
SUB E-OP READY	(READY/COMP)	Displays the ready status of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	IN
SUB E-OP CAN DIAGNOSIS	(OK/NG)	Displays the CAN diagnosis permit status to sub electric oil pump transmitted via HEV system CAN.	0
SUB E-OP POWER SAVE	(ON/OFF)	Displays the output limit status of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	
SUB E-OP OPERATION REQ	(ON/OFF)	Displays the drive permit status of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	Ρ
SUB E-OP START REQUEST	(ON/OFF)	Displays the coercion drive request status of sub electric oil pump received via HEV system CAN.	
SUB E-OP STOP REQUEST	(ON/OFF)	Displays the stop request status of sub electric oil pump transmitted via HEV system CAN.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks
TARGET DRIVE TORQUE	(Nm)	Displays the target drive torque of during change gear received via HEV system CAN.
CL2 TARGET TORQUE	(Nm)	Displays the target torque of clutch/brake of transmission received via HEV system CAN.
ENGINE CRANK	(NOTCNK/CRANK)	Displays the starting status of engine received via HEV system CAN.
ENGINE STATUS	(STOP/RUN)	Displays the engine status received via HEV system CAN.

DTC WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description	Check item
1ST GR FNCTN P0731	 Following items for "1GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	 Input clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock sole- noid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control cir-
2ND GR FNCTN P0732	 Following items for "2GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	
3RD GR FNCTN P0733	 Following items for "3GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	
4TH GR FNCTN P0734	 Following items for "4GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	
5TH GR FNCTN P0735	 Following items for "5GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	
6TH GR FNCTN P0729	 Following items for "6GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	
7TH GR FNCTN P1734	 Following items for "7GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	cuit
TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	 Following items for "TCC solenoid function" can be confirmed. Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG) 	_

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TCM

Reference Value

А

Е

F

INFOID:000000008143106

[7AT: RE7R01H]

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

- The CONSULT electrically displays shift timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid). Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts in accordance with the specified diagnostic procedures.
- Shift schedule (that implies gear position) on CONSULT may slightly differ from that is described in Service Manual. This occurs because of the reasons as per the following:
- Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance
- Shift schedule in Service Manual refers to the point where shifting starts
- Gear position on CONSULT indicates the point where shifting completes
- Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately equals the speed- ometer reading.
ESTM VSP SIG	During driving	Approximately equals the speed- ometer reading.
OUTPUT REV	During driving	VHCL/S SE-A/T / 0.0488
INPUT SPEED	During driving	Approximately equals the motor speed.
F SUN GR REV	During driving	Revolution of front sun gear is indi- cated.
F CARR GR REV	During driving	Revolution of front carrier is indi- cated.
	Accelerator pedal is released	0.0/8
AUGELE PUSI	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	8.0/8
	Accelerator pedal is released	0.0/8
THRUTTLE PUSI	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	8.0/8
ATF TEMP 1	Ignition switch ON	Temperature of ATF in the oil pan is indicated.
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32° F) – 20°C (68°F) – 80°C (176°F)	3.3 – 2.7 – 0.9 V
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage (11 V – 14 V)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 – 0.6 A
L/B SOLENOID	Driving with 3GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
	Driving with 4GR to 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 7GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
FR/B SOLENOID	Driving with 2GR to 6GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 3GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
HLK/U SUL	Driving with 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 1GR to 4GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
I/C SOLENOID	Driving with 5GR	0 – 0.05 A

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)
	Driving with 1GR, 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
D/C SOLENOID	Driving with 4GR and 5GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 2GR, 3GR, 4GR, and 6GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
2340/B SOL	Driving with 1GR, 5GR and 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
L/P SOL MON	During driving	0.2 – 0.6 A
	Driving with 3GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
L/B SOL MON	Driving with 4GR to 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 7GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
FR/B SOL MON	Driving with 2GR to 6GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 3GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
HER/C SOL MON	Driving with 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 1GR to 4GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
I/C SOL MON	Driving with 5GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 1GR, 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
D/C SOL MON	Driving with 4GR and 5GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 2GR, 3GR, 4GR, and 6GR	0.6 – 0.8 A
2346/B SOL MON	Driving with 1GR, 5GR and 7GR	0 – 0.05 A
	Driving with 1GR	4.783
	Driving with 2GR	3.103
	Driving with 3GR	1.984
GEAR RATIO	Driving with 4GR	1.371
	Driving with 5GR	1.000
	Driving with 6GR	0.871
	Driving with 7GR	0.776
INPUT TRQ S	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.
INPUT TRQ L/P	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.
TRGT PRES L/P	During driving	490 – 1370 kPa
	Driving with 3GR	1370 kPa
IRGI PRES L/B	Driving with 4GR to 7GR	0 kPa
	Driving with 7GR	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES FR/B	Driving with 2GR to 6GR	0 kPa
	Driving with 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	1370 kPa
TRG PRE HLR/C	Driving with 3GR	0 kPa
	Driving with 5GR	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES I/C	Driving with 1GR to 4GR	0 kPa
	Driving with 4GR and 5GR	1370 kPa
IKGI PRES D/C	Driving with 1GR, 2GR, 6GR, and 7GR	0 kPa
	Driving with 2GR, 3GR, 4GR, and 6GR	1370 kPa
IRG PRE 2346/B	Driving with 1GR, 5GR and 7GR	0 kPa
SHIFT PATTERN	During normal driving (without shift changes)	FF
VEHICLE SPEED	During driving	Approximately equals the speed- ometer reading.

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)	_
RANGE SW 4	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON	A
	Other than the above	OFF	-
RANGE SW 3	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	ON	В
	Other than the above	OFF	-
	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions	ON	-
RANGE SW 2	Other than the above	OFF	С
RANGE SW 1	Selector lever in "P" position	ON	-
	Other than the above	OFF	ТМ
	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled	ON	
SFT DWN ST SW [*]	Other than the above	OFF	-
	Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled	ON	E
SFIOPSISW	Other than the above	OFF	-
	Selector lever is shifted to – side	ON	
DOWN SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF	- F
	Selector lever is shifted to + side	ON	-
OP SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF	G
	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	OFF	-
NON M-MODE SW	Other than the above	ON	-
	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	ON	- H
MANU MODE SW	Other than the above	OFF	_
	Tow mode	ON	-
TOW MODE SW	Other than the above	OFF	-
	Driving with DS mode	ON	-
DS RANGE	Other than the above	OFF	J
	Selector lever in "1" position	ON	-
I POSITION SW	Other than the above	OFF	K
	When overdrive control switch is depressed	ON	_
OD CONT SW	When overdrive control switch is released	OFF	-
	Brake pedal is depressed	ON	L
DRAKESW	Brake pedal is released	OFF	-
	Power mode	ON	M
POWERSHIFT SW	Other than the above	OFF	101
	When TCM receives ASCD OD cancel request signal	ON	_
A300-00 001	Other than the above	OFF	N
	ASCD operate	ON	_
	Other than the above	OFF	0
ARS SIGNAL	ABS operate	ON	0
ABS SIGNAL	Other than the above	OFF	_
	When TCM receives TCS gear keep request signal	ON	Р
TOO GIVE RELF	Other than the above	OFF	-
TCS SIGNAL 2	When the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal is "cold"	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	_

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)	
TCS SIGNAL 1	When the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal is "warm"	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	
	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL	
LOW/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	
	At 1GR - 2GR - 3GR shift control	FAIL	
HC/IC/FRB PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	
	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL	
IC/FRD PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	
	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL	
HLR/C PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	
	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	ON	
W/O THE POS	Accelerator pedal is released	OFF	
	Accelerator pedal is released	ON	
CESD THE POS	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	OFF	
	Accelerator pedal is depressed	DRIVE	
DRV CST JUDGE	Accelerator pedal is released	COAST	
	When the selector lever is positioned in between each po- sition.	OFF	
	Selector lever in "P" position	Р	
	Selector lever in "R" position	R	
	Selector lever in "N" position	Ν	
	Selector lever in "D" position	D	
	Selector lever in "D" position: 7GR		
	Selector lever in "D" position: 6GR	6	
	Selector lever in "D" position: 5GR	5	
	Selector lever in "D" position: 4GR	4	
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	Selector lever in "D" position: 3GR	3	
	Selector lever in "D" position: 2GR	2	
	Selector lever in "D" position: 1GR	1	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 1GR	M1	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 2GR	M2	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 3GR	M3	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 4GR	M4	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 5GR	M5	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 6GR	M6	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 7GR	M7	
	Driving with DS mode	DS	
	For 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON	
F-SAFE IND/L	Other than the above	OFF	
	When TCM transmits the A/T fluid warning lamp signal	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	
	Driving with manual mode	ON	
MANU MODE IND	Other than the above	OFF	
TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)	_
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	011	- A
ON OFF SOL MON	Driving with 1GR to 3GR		
	Other than the above	OFF	В
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	011	
ON OFF SOL	Driving with 1GR to 3GR	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	С
	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	N/P	_
	Selector lever in "R" position	R	тм
	Selector lever in "D" and "DS" positions		
	Selector lever in "M" position: 7GR	D	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 6GR	6	E
SLCT LVR POSI	Selector lever in "M" position: 5GR	5	_
	Selector lever in "M" position: 4GR	4	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 3GR	3	- -
	Selector lever in "M" position: 2GR	2	
	Selector lever in "M" position: 1GR	1	G
GEAR	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	
NEXT GR POSI	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	
	Driving with the D position	0 or 3	– H
SHIFT MODE	Driving with the manual mode	4 or 8	
	At 1GR - 2GR shift control	FAIL	_
D/C PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	_
	At control fixed to 1GR	FAIL	_
FR/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	J
	At control fixed to 1GR	FAIL	
2346/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	ĸ
	At 2GR - 3GR - 4GR shift control	FAIL	
2346B/DC PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL	_
	Idle neutral is active	ON	L
NIDLE STATUS	Other than the above	OFF	
	During normal driving	NORMAL	NA
SHIFT SCHEDULE	Drive mode select switch: SPORT mode	SPORT	111
	Drive mode select switch: ECO mode	ECO	
	Drive mode select switch: SPORT mode	SPORT	Ν
DRIVE MODE STATS	Drive mode select switch: ECO mode	ECO	_
	Drive mode select switch: SPORT mode	ON	0
SPORTMODE	Other than the above	OFF	- 0
	Drive mode select switch: STANDARD mode	ON	_
	Other than the above	OFF	P
	Drive mode select switch: ECO mode	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	
	Drive mode select switch: SNOW mode	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	_
DRIVE MOTOR REV	During driving	Approximately equals the input speed.	

Revision: 2013 March

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Item name	Condition	Value / Status (Approx.)
	During driving (engine: stop)	0.5 – 0.7 A
CET SOLENOID	During driving (engine: run)	0 – 0.05 A
	During driving (engine: stop)	0.5 – 0.7 A
CET SOLENOID MONITOR	During driving (engine: run)	0 – 0.05 A
INPUT TORQUE	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration.
	During driving (engine: stop)	300 – 600 kPa
GETFRESSURE	During driving (engine: run)	0 kPa
SUB E-OP PRESSURE	During idling stop	490 – 746 kPa
SUB E-OP TORQUE	During idling stop	0.3 – 0.9 Nm
SUB E-OP REVOLUTION	During idling stop	500 – 3,000 rpm
SUB E-OP STEP OUT	During idling stop	ОК
SUB E-OP READY	Ignition switch ON	COMP
SUB E-OP CAN DIAGNOSIS	Ignition switch ON	OK
SUB E-OP POWER SAVE	Ignition switch ON	OFF
SUB E-OP OPERATION REQ	READY	ON
SUB E-OP START REQUEST	READY	OFF
SUB E-OP STOP REQUEST	READY	OFF
TARGET DRIVE TORQUE	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration.
CL2 TARGET TORQUE	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration.
	Engine cracking	CRANK
	Other than the above	NOTCNK
	Engine run	RUN
ENGINE STATUS	Other than the above	STOP

*: Not mounted but always display as OFF.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terr (Wire	minal e color)	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	
1 (Y)	Ground	Power supply (Back-up)	Input	Always	Battery voltage
2 (P)	Ground	Power supply (Back-up)	Input	Always	Battery voltage

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Terı (Wire	minal e color)	Description			Condition		А
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Applox.)	
3 (L)	_	HEV system CAN-H	Input/ Output		_	_	В
4 (V)	_	K-line	Input/ Output		_	_	С
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V	
6	Cround	Device eventy (ICN)	lanut	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage	ΤM
(G)	Ground	Power supply (IGN)	input	Ignition switch OFF		0 V	
7					Selector lever in "R" position.	0 V	
(SB)	Ground	Back-up lamp relay	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in other than above.	Battery voltage	
8 (G)	_	HEV system CAN-L	Input/ Output		_	_	F
9	Ground	P/N signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in "P" and "N" po- sitions.	Battery voltage	0
(BR)	Ground	rin signal	Ουιρυι		Selector lever in other than above.	0 V	G
10 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V	Н

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008143107

TCM has the electrical fail-safe mode. The mode is divided into a maximum of 3 phases (1st fail-safe, 2nd failsafe and final fail-safe) and functions so that the operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

Even if the electronic circuit is normal, the fail-safe mode may start under special conditions (such as when the brake pedal is depressed suddenly from a hard wheel spin status to stop the rotation of wheels). In this case, turn the ignition switch OFF and back to ON after 5 seconds to resume the normal shift pattern.

Consequently, the customer's vehicle may already return to the normal condition. Refer to <u>TM-89</u>, "<u>Diagnosis</u> <u>Flow</u>".

1st fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle can stop safely, to prompt the driver to stop if the malfunction occurs and to shift to 2nd fail-safe early. It shifts to 2nd fail-safe or final fail-safe after the vehicle stopped.	I
2nd fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle shifts to final fail-safe without changing the behavior, by identifying the malfunction- ing parts in the condition that the driving force required for the driving is secured.	
Final fail-safe	 Selects the shifting pattern that the malfunctioning parts identified at 1st fail-safe and 2nd fail-safe are not used, and then secure the driving force that is required for the driving. The mode that the shifting performance does not decrease by normal shift control. 	N
		1

FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

 \cap

Р

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
P0705		 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be per- formed) The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock 		 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be per- formed) The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock
P0710	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be per- formed
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited
P0717	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be per- formed
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	_	 Manual mode is prohibited
P0720	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the combination meter is regarded as an effective signal 		 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be per- formed
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	 Fix the gear at driving Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the combination meter is re- garded as an effective sig- nal 	_	Manual mode is prohibited

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC	Vehicle condition		Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe	A
	Gear ratio ga	ap being small	Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm	—	Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm	
P0729		Neutral malfunction between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 and 7	 Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 		 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	B C
P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P1734	Gear ratio gap being large	Other than the above	 Locks in 1GR Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Fix the gear while driving Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	E F G H
P0730) —		 Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	J
P0745	-	_	Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure	—	Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure	L
P0750 P0775 P0795 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807	0 5 5 3 2 1 7		 Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited 		 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	M N O
P0780	-	_	 Locks in 3GR Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
P1705		 Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is pro- hibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibit- ed Manual mode is prohibited 		 Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is prohibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibited Manual mode is prohibited
P1730	_	 Locks in 1GR Locks in 2GR Locks in 3GR Locks in 4GR Locks in 5GR Locks in 6GR Locks in 7GR Manual mode is prohibited 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Engine torque restriction to 150 Nm 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P1815	Malfunction of both switch- es	Manual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited
P0720	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	Locks in 3GR	_	Locks in 3GR
P1721	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear at drivingManual mode is prohibited	—	Fix the gear at drivingManual mode is prohibited
P175A	_	Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent con- nection of clutch 1)	_	Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent con- nection of clutch 1)
P1881 P1882 P1884 P1885 P1887 P1888 P1888 P188A P188C P188D U0101		Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)		Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)
P1116		Sub electric oil pump stop	_	Sub electric oil pump stop
U0100 U0300 U1000	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Slip of clutch 2 is prohibited Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop Large shift shock Fix the gear at driving Manual mode is prohibited Slip of clutch 2 is prohibited Slip of clutch 2 is prohibited 		 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure Manual mode is prohibited Clutch 1 solenoid valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	 OUTCH I Solenoid Valve OFF command (permanent connection of clutch 1) Sub electric oil pump stop Large shift shock 		Large shift shock
U1115	—	Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)	—	Sub electric oil pump stop (idle stop not allowed)

Protection Control

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

REVERSE INHIBIT CONTROL

Intercepts the torque transmission and shift to the neutral status if the selector lever is shifted to "R" position while the vehicle moves forward at the vehicle speed 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more.

Malfunction detection condition	Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
Control at malfunction	Neutral	ТМ
Normal return condition	 Vehicle speed: 8 km/h (5 MPH) or less and Engine speed: 2,200 rpm or less 	E
Vehicle behavior	The torque transmission cannot be performedThere is a shock just before a vehicle stop	

1ST ENGINE BRAKE PROTECTION CONTROL

Controls the engine brake so as not to make effective by turning the front brake solenoid output to OFF when each solenoid becomes the electricity pattern of 1st engine brake during driving at the vehicle speed 25 km/h or more in any positions other than "R" position and 1GR.

Malfunction detection condition	 Select lever and gear: Any position other than "R" position and 1GR and Vehicle speed: More than 25 km/h (16 MPH) 	Н
Control at malfunction	Front brake solenoid output signal; OFF	
Normal return condition	Other than detection condition of malfunction	
Vehicle behavior	Does not exist	

TCM HIGH TEMPERATURE PROTECTION CONTROL

Limit the accelerator opening and forcibly control the vehicle to the low torque driving when the electronic substrate in TCM reaches the high temperature.

Malfunction detection condition	 TCM electronic substrate temperature 145°C (293°F) and 120 seconds or 150°C (203°F) 	K
Control at malfunction	Accelerator opening: 0.5/8 or less	L
Normal return condition	 TCM electronic substrate temperature: Less than 140°C (284°F) and Vehicle speed: 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less 	M
Vehicle behavior	Accelerator opening: output torque of approximately 0.5/8	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per the following list.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference	
1	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	<u>TM-97</u>	Р
	U0101 LOST COMM (TCM)	<u>TM-98</u>	
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	<u>TM-99</u>	
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<u>TM-100</u>	
	U1115 CAN ERROR	<u>TM-101</u>	
	P1116 CAN ERROR	<u>TM-125</u>	

INFOID:000000008143109

А

В

F

Ν

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference
	P1705 TP SENSOR	<u>TM-126</u>
2	P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	<u>TM-127</u>
2	P1815 M-MODE SWITCH	<u>TM-134</u>
	P1889 MOTOR SPEED	<u>TM-149</u>
	P0705 T/M RANGE SWITCH A	<u>TM-102</u>
	P0710 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<u>TM-103</u>
	P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	<u>TM-106</u>
	P0745 PC SOLENOID A	<u>TM-120</u>
	P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A	<u>TM-121</u>
	P0775 PC SOLENOID B	<u>TM-122</u>
	P0795 PC SOLENOID C	<u>TM-124</u>
	P175A CL1 SOLENOID	<u>TM-133</u>
	P2713 PC SOLENOID D	<u>TM-154</u>
	P2722 PC SOLENOID E	<u>TM-155</u>
3	P2731 PC SOLENOID F	<u>TM-156</u>
	P2807 PC SOLENOID G	<u>TM-157</u>
	P1881 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	<u>TM-137</u>
	P1882 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	<u>TM-138</u>
	P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	<u>TM-139</u>
	P1885 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	<u>TM-142</u>
	P1887 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	<u>TM-144</u>
	P1888 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	<u>TM-147</u>
	P188A SUB E-OIL PUMP CURRENT CIRC	<u>TM-151</u>
	P188C SUB E-OIL PUMP TEMPERATURE	<u>TM-152</u>
	P188D SUB E-OIL PUMP FUNCTION	<u>TM-153</u>
	P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-107</u>
	P0730 INCORRECT GR RATIO	<u>TM-109</u>
	P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-110</u>
	P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-112</u>
	P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-114</u>
4	P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-116</u>
	P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-118</u>
	P0780 SHIFT	<u>TM-123</u>
	P1730 INTERLOCK	<u>TM-129</u>
	P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO	<u>TM-131</u>

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008143110

NOTE:

- If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per the following list. Refer to <u>TM-79</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>".
- The IGN counter is indicated in Freeze frame data (FFD). Refer to TM-64, "CONSULT Function".

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	D		Α	
(CONSULT screen terms)	MIL ^{*2} , "ENGINE" with CONSULT or GST	CONSULT only "TRANS- MISSION"	Reference	
T/M RANGE SWITCH A	P0705	P0705	<u>TM-102</u>	В
FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	P0710	P0710	<u>TM-103</u>	
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	P0717	<u>TM-105</u>	С
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	P0720	<u>TM-106</u>	
6GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0729	P0729	<u>TM-107</u>	
INCORRECT GR RATIO	P0730	P0730	<u>TM-109</u>	ТМ
1GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0731	P0731	<u>TM-110</u>	_
2GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0732	P0732	<u>TM-112</u>	F
3GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0733	P0733	<u>TM-114</u>	
4GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0734	P0734	<u>TM-116</u>	
5GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0735	P0735	<u>TM-118</u>	F
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	P0745	<u>TM-120</u>	
SHIFT SOLENOID A	P0750	P0750	<u>TM-121</u>	
PC SOLENOID B	P0775	P0775	<u>TM-122</u>	G
SHIFT	P0780	P0780	<u>TM-123</u>	
PC SOLENOID C	P0795	P0795	<u>TM-124</u>	Н
CAN ERROR	_	P1116	<u>TM-125</u>	
TP SENSOR	_	P1705	<u>TM-126</u>	_
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	_	P1721	<u>TM-127</u>	-
INTERLOCK	P1730	P1730	<u>TM-129</u>	
7GR INCORRECT RATIO	P1734	P1734	<u>TM-131</u>	J
CL1 SOLENOID	_	P175A	<u>TM-133</u>	
M-MODE SWITCH	_	P1815	<u>TM-134</u>	
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	_	P1881	<u>TM-137</u>	K
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	_	P1882	<u>TM-138</u>	
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	_	P1884	<u>TM-139</u>	L
SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP	_	P1885	<u>TM-142</u>	
SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	_	P1887	<u>TM-144</u>	
SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY	_	P1888	<u>TM-147</u>	Μ
MOTOR SPEED	_	P1889	<u>TM-149</u>	
SUB E-OIL PUMP CURRENT CIRC	_	P188A	<u>TM-151</u>	N
SUB E-OIL PUMP TEMPERATURE	_	P188C	<u>TM-152</u>	14
SUB E-OIL PUMP FUNCTION	_	P188D	<u>TM-153</u>	
PC SOLENOID D	P2713	P2713	<u>TM-154</u>	0
PC SOLENOID E	P2722	P2722	<u>TM-155</u>	
PC SOLENOID F	P2731	P2731	<u>TM-156</u>	
PC SOLENOID G	P2807	P2807	<u>TM-157</u>	٢
LOST COMM (ECM A)	U0100	U0100	<u>TM-97</u>	
LOST COMM (TCM)	—	U0101	<u>TM-98</u>	
CAN COMM DATA	_	U0300	<u>TM-99</u>	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	<u>TM-100</u>	
CAN ERROR	_	U1115	TM-101	

TCM

Revision: 2013 March

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012. *2: Refer to <u>EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"</u>.

Index of HPCM-detected DTC

When a DTC in the following table is detected by TCM, HPCM also detects a DTC.

DTC	DTC of HPCM
P0705, P0710, P0717, P0720, P0729, P0730, P0731, P0732, P0733, P0734, P0735, P0745, P0750, P0775, P0780, P0795, P1705, P1721, P1730, P1734, P175A, P1815, P1881, P1882, P1884, P1885, P1887, P1888, P1889, P188A, P188C, P188D, P2713, P2722, P2731, P2807, U0101, U1000, U1115	P3185
P1881, P1882, P1884, P1885, P1887, P1888, P188A, P188C, P188D, U0101, U1115	P3149
P175A	P175A

INFOID:000000008143111

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Sub electric oil pump inverter does not directly communicate with CONSULT. Therefore, data monitor items related to sub electric oil pump system are displayed on "TRANSMISSION". Refer to TM-69, "Reference Value".

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Termiı (Wire	nal No. color)	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	Н
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		
2	Ground	Power supply (IGN)	Input	Ignition switch ON	9 – 16 V	
(R)	Giouna		mput	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
3	Ground	Sub electric el nume relav	Input	Ignition switch ON	1 V or less	J
(O)	Giouna	Sub electric on pump relay	mput	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	-
4 (L)		HEV system CAN-H	Input/ Output	_	_	K
5 (B/Y)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V	
6	Ground	Power supply (BAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	9 – 16 V	L
(R)	Giodila		mput	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
7 (W)	Ground	V-phase	_	_	_	M
8 (P)		HEV system CAN-L	Input/ Output	_	_	
9 (B)	Ground	W-phase	_	_	_	Ν
10 (R)	Ground	U-phase		_	—	0

Fail-safe

A malfunction signal is sent to TCM when sub electric oil pump system malfunctions. For fail-safe relating to sub-electric oil pump system, refer to TM-75, "Fail-Safe".

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

Sub electric oil pump inverter does not directly communicate with CONSULT. Therefore, DTC items related to sub electric oil pump system are displayed on "TRANSMISSION". Refer to TM-79. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart".

TM-83

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

INFOID:000000008143114

INFOID:000000008143113

2013 M Hybrid



[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143112

А

В

ТΜ

Ε

F

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008143115

Sub electric oil pump inverter does not directly communicate with CONSULT. Therefore, DTC items related to sub electric oil pump system are displayed on "TRANSMISSION". Refer to <u>TM-80</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

А

WIRING DIAGRAM A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:00000008143116

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-13, "Connector Information"</u>.





A/T CONTROL SYSTEM



< WIRING DIAGRAM >

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000008143118

[7AT: RE7R01H]

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-13, "Connector Information"</u>.



Diagnosis Flow	INFOID:00000008143119
1. OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM	
Refer to <u>TM-90, "Question sheet"</u> and interview the custom and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much cle.	er to obtain the malfunction information (conditions as possible when the customer brings in the vehi-
>> GO TO 2.	
2.CHECK DTC	
 Before checking the malfunction, check whether any D If DTC exists, perform the following operations. Record the DTC and freeze frame data. (Print out the Order Sheet.) Erase DTCs. Check the relationship between the cause that is cladescribed by the customer. <u>TM-173. "Symptom Table"</u> Check the information of related service bulletins and on <u>Do malfunction information and DTC exists</u>. Malfunction information exists, but no DTC. >>GO TO 3. Malfunction information but DTC exists. 	TC exists. data using CONSULT and affix them to the Work arified with DTC and the malfunction information is effective. others also.
3 DEDDODLICE MALEUNOTION OVADTOM	
>> GO TO 5. 4.REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM	
Check the malfunction described by the customer on the ver- Also investigate whether the symptom is a fail-safe or norm When a malfunction symptom is reproduced, the question s Verify the relationship between the symptom and the condit tomer occurs.	whicle. In al operation. Refer to <u>TM-75, "Fail-Safe"</u> . Theet is effective. Refer to <u>TM-90, "Question sheet"</u> . The ions in which the malfunction described by the cus-
>> GO TO 6.	
5. PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"	
Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appr Refer to <u>TM-79</u> . " <u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> when mu order for performing the diagnosis. NOTE: If no DTC is detected, refer to the freeze frame data	ropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Itiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> GO TO 7.	+"
6. IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGN	·∽- IOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"
Use TM-173. "Symptom Table" from the symptom inspectio	on result in step 4. Then identify where to start per-
forming the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptom	toms.

Diagnosis Flow

< BASIC INSPECTION >

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

TM-89

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[7AT: RE7R01H]

С

А

В

ТΜ

Ε

F

G

Н

I

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 8.

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts.

Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then erase DTC if necessary.

>> GO TO 8.

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure that the repair is correctly performed. Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the malfunction information from the customer, referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.

Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?

YES-1 >> DTC is reproduced: GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> Malfunction symptom is reproduced: GO TO 6.

NO >> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.

Question sheet

INFOID:000000008143120

SEF907L

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about the concerns carefully. In order to systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the guestion sheet referring to the guestion points.

KEY	POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

			Question Sheet		
Customer name	MR/MS	Engine #		Manuf. Date	
		Incident Date		VIN	
		Model & Year		In Service Date	
		Trans.		Mileage	km / Mile
Symptoms		□ Vehicle does	not move (Any position	Particular position)
		□ No upshift 6GR □ 6GR	$(\Box 1 GR \rightarrow 2 GR \Box 2 GR \rightarrow 3 GR \rightarrow 7 GR)$	$R \Box 3 \text{GR} \rightarrow 4 \text{GR}$	$\Box 4GR \rightarrow 5GR \Box 5GR \rightarrow$
		\Box No downshift (\Box 7GR \rightarrow 6GR \Box 6GR \rightarrow 5GR \Box 5GR \rightarrow 4GR \Box 4GR \rightarrow 3GR \Box 3GR $-$ 2GR \Box 2GR \rightarrow 1GR)			
		Lock-up mal	function		
		□ Shift point to	o high or too low		
		□ Shift shock c	or slip		
		□ Noise or vibr	ation		
		□ No kick dow	n		
		□ No pattern se	elect		
		□ Others			
Frequency		□ All the time	Under certain conditions	□ Sometimes (times a day)

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

			Questi	on Sheet				Δ
Weather conditions		□ Not affected						A
	Weather	□ Fine	□ Clouding	□ Raining	□ Snowing	D Other ()	
	Temp.	□ Hot	□ Warm	Cool	□ Cold	□ Temp. [Appr °F)]	ox. °C (В
	Humidity	🗆 High	□ Middle	□ Low				
Transmission condit	ions	□ Not affected						С
		Cold	During warm	-up	□ After warm-u	ıp		
		□ Engine spee	d (rpm)				
Road conditions		□ Not affected						I IVI
		□ In town	□ In suburbs	□ Freeway	□ Off road (Up	/ Down)		
Driving conditions		□ Not affected						Е
		□ At starting	□ While idling	While engine	racing	□ At racing	While cruis- ing	
		□ While accele	erating	□ While decele	rating	While turning	g (Right / Left)	F
		□ Vehicle spee	ed [km/h (MPH)]			
Other conditions								
								G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< BASIC INSPECTION >

A/T FLUID

Changing

Recommended fluid and fluid capacity

: Refer to TM-193, "General Specification".

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF. Never mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.
- Be sure that ambient temperature is 0°C (32°F) or more when performing work.
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- When filling ATF, be careful not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- 1. Step 1
- a. Install the O-ring (315268E000) (A) to the charging pipe (310811EA5A) (B).



2. Step 2

- a. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
- b. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- c. Use CONSULT to check that the ATF temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
- d. Lift up the vehicle.
- e. Remove engine under cover rear. Refer to EXT-28, "Exploded View".
- f. Remove the drain plug from the oil pan, then drain the ATF.
- g. When the ATF starts to drip, temporarily tighten the drain plug to the oil pan. **NOTE:**

Never replace drain plug and drain plug gasket with new ones yet.

- h. Remove overflow plug from oil pan. Refer to TM-182, "Exploded View".
- i. Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

- Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe.
 CAUTION:
 Insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the
- charging pipe.k. Fill approximately 3 liters (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- Remove the bucket pump hose and the charging pipe, then temporarily tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan. CAUTION:

Quickly perform the procedure to avoid ATF leakage from the oil pan. NOTE:

Never replace overflow plug with new ones yet.

- m. Lift down the vehicle.
- n. Set the vehicle to READY in inspection mode 5 state. Refer to <u>TM-9</u>, "Precautions Concerning On-board <u>Servicing of Hybrid Systems"</u>.



TM-92

INFOID:000000008143121

< BASIC INSPECTION >

o. Start the engine and wait for approximately 3 minutes.

- p. Stop the engine.
- 3. Step 3
- a. Repeat "Step 2".
- 4. Final Step
- a. Use CONSULT to check that the ATF temperature is $40^{\circ}C$ ($104^{\circ}F$) or less.
- b. Lift up the vehicle.
- c. Remove the drain plug from the oil pan, then drain the ATF.
- d. When the ATF starts to drip, tighten the drain plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-182</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

A/T FLUID

Never reuse drain plug and drain plug gasket. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF.

- e. Remove overflow plug from oil pan.
- f. Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

g. Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe. CAUTION:

To prevent leakage of ATF, insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

- h. Fill approximately 3 liters (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- Remove the bucket pump hose and the charging pipe, then temporarily tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan. CAUTION:

Quickly perform the procedure to avoid ATF leakage from the oil pan. NOTE:

Never replace overflow plug with new ones yet.

- j. Lift down the vehicle.
- k. For bleeding air from the sub electric oil pump, run the motor continuously for approximately 30 seconds. For motor running state, refer to <u>HBC-20</u>, "<u>HYBRID CONTROL SYSTEM</u> : <u>System Description</u>".
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
 m. Turn ignition switch ON.
- n. Set the vehicle to inspection mode 5 state. Refer to <u>TM-9</u>, "Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of <u>Hybrid Systems"</u>.
- o. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT.
- p. Select "ATF TEMP 1" and "SUB E-OP REVOLUTION".
- q. Check that the "ATF TEMP 1" value is $35^{\circ}C$ ($95^{\circ}F$) or less.
- r. Set the vehicle to READY.
- s. Shift the selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position. NOTE:
 - Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
- t. Lift up the vehicle when the ATF temperature reaches 35°C (95°F), and remove the overflow plug from the oil pan. CAUTION:
 - Perform this work the vehicle idling.
 - Check that the "Data Monitor" "SUB E-OP REVOLUTION" is 0 rpm.
- When the ATF starts to drip, tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-182</u>, "Exploded View".
 CAUTION:

Never reuse overflow plug. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF.

- v. Install engine under cover rear. Refer to EXT-28. "Exploded View".
- w. Lift up the vehicle.
- x. Turn ignition switch OFF.



Q

ТМ

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

P

0

JSDIA1335ZZ



Adjustment

Recommended fluid and fluid capacity

ity : Refer to <u>TM-193. "General Specification"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF. Never mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.
- Be sure that ambient temperature is 0°C (32°F) or more when performing work.
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- When filling ATF, be careful not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- Always maintain the ATF temperature within between 30°C (86°F) and 40°C (104°F) while checking with CONSULT when the ATF level adjustment is performed.
- 1. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. When ATF is drained from the oil pan, fill the oil pan with ATF according to the following procedure before proceeding to Step 4.
- a. Lift up the vehicle.
- b. Install the O-ring (315268E000) (A) to the charging pipe (310811EA5A) (B).
- c. Remove overflow plug from oil pan. Refer to <u>TM-182</u>, "Exploded <u>View"</u>.



d. Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

e. Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe. CAUTION:

To prevent leakage of ATF, insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

- f. Fill approximately 3 liters (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- g. Remove the bucket pump hose and the charging pipe, then temporarily tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan. CAUTION:

Quickly perform the procedure to avoid ATF leakage from the oil pan. NOTE:

Never replace overflow plug with new ones yet.

- h. Lift down the vehicle.
- i. For bleeding air from the sub electric oil pump, run the motor continuously for approximately 30 seconds. For motor running state, refer to <u>HBC-20</u>, "<u>HYBRID CONTROL SYSTEM</u> : <u>System Description</u>".
- j. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set the vehicle to inspection mode 5 state. Refer to <u>TM-9</u>, "Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of <u>Hybrid Systems"</u>.
- 6. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT.
- 7. Select "ATF TEMP 1" and "SUB E-OP REVOLUTION".
- 8. Check that the "ATF TEMP 1" value is 35°C (95°F) or less.



TM-94

A/T FLUID

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- 9. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 10. Shift the selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position.
- 11. Lift up the vehicle.
- 12. Remove engine under cover rear.
- 13. Check the ATF leakage from transmission.
- 14. Install the O-ring (315268E000) (A) to the charging pipe (310811EA5A) (B).
- 15. Remove overflow plug from oil pan. Refer to <u>TM-182</u>, "Exploded <u>View"</u>.





16. Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

17. Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe. **CAUTION:**

To prevent leakage of ATF, insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

- 18. Fill approximately 0.5 liters (1/2 US qt, 1/2 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- Check that the ATF leaks when removing the bucket pump hose. If the ATF does not leak, refill the ATF.
 CAUTION:
 - Perform this work the vehicle idling.
 - Check that the "Data Monitor" "SUB E-OP REVOLUTION" is 0 rpm.
- 20. When the ATF starts to drip, remove the charging pipe.
- 21. Tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-182, "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

Never reuse drain plug and drain plug gasket. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF.

- 22. Install engine under cover rear.
- 23. Lift down the vehicle.
- 24. Turn ignition switch OFF.

A

В

ТΜ

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

< BASIC INSPECTION >

A/T POSITION

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000008143123

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INSPECTION

- 1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON (engine stop).
- 2. Check that selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also check that selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
- 3. Shift the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
- 4. Confirm that the selector lever stops at each position by feeling the engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the A/T body.
- 5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly is shown in the figure.
- 6. When selector button is pressed in "P", "R", or "N" position without applying forward/backward force to selector lever, check button operation for sticking.
- Confirm that the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in the "R" position. Confirm that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when selector lever is pushed against "R" position in the "P" or "N" position.
- 8. Confirm that the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions. (With selector lever in the "P" position, engine can be started even when selector lever is moved forward and backward.)



- 9. Make sure that A/T is locked completely in "P" position.
- 10. DS mode must be indicated on the combination meter when the selector lever is shifted to the manual shift gate. When the selector lever is shifted to the "+" or "-" side in the DS mode, manual mode should be indicated on the combination meter.

In addition, a set shift position must be changed when the selector lever is shifted to the "+" or "-" side in the manual mode. (Only while driving.)

ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Loosen nut (
- 2. Place manual lever and selector lever in "P" position.
- While pressing lower lever (A) toward rear of vehicle (in "P" position direction), tighten nut to specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Be careful not to touch the control rod while pressing lower lever of A/T shift selector assembly. NOTE:

Press lower lever of A/T shift selector assembly with a force of 9.8 N (approximately 1 kg, 2.2 lb).



DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible causes
U0100	Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is un- able to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 sec- onds or more.	 ECM Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCED	URE	
1.PREP/	ARATION BEFORE WORK		
If another least 10 s	"DTC CONFIRMATION P econds, then perform the r	ROCEDURE" occurs just before, tur next test.	n ignition switch OFF and wait for at
>	>> GO TO 2.		
2.PERF	ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO	N PROCEDURE	
 With C Start Chec 	CONSULT the engine and wait for at I k DTC.	east 5 seconds.	
With C Follow the Is "U0100	ST procedure "With CONSU <u>" detected?</u>	LT".	
YES > NO >	 > Go to <u>TM-97, "Diagnosis</u> > INSPECTION END 	s Procedure".	
Diagnos	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000008478914
For the di	agnosis procedure, refer to	LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow C	<u>hart"</u> .

M

Ν

0

Ρ

INFOID:000000008478913

А

В

U0101 LOST COMM (TCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0101 LOST COMM (TCM)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143124

INFOID:000000008143125

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
10101	U0101 Sub Electric Oil Pump Inverter Error	When sub electric oil pump inverter cannot receive signal from TCM via HEV system CAN.	• TCM
00101		When TCM cannot transmit signal to sub elec- tric oil pump inverter via HEV system CAN.	Sub electric oil pump inverter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Check DTC.

Is "U0101" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DTC OF HPCM

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "EV/HEV".

Is "U0101" detected?

- YES >> Replace the A/T assembly due to malfunction in the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Removal and Instal-</u> lation".
- NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to <u>TM-188</u>, "Removal and Installation".

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

Description

The amount of data transmitted from each control unit is read.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
U0300	Internal Control Module Soft- ware Incompatibility	When the amount of data transmitted from each control unit is smaller than the specified amount.	Control units other than TCM	ТМ
DTC CONFIRM	ATION PROCEDURE			Ε
1.PRECONDIT	IONING			
If "DTC CONFIR wait at least 10 s	MATION PROCEDURE" has seconds before conducting the	been previously conducted, always t ne next test.	urn ignition switch OFF and	F
>> GO 2. CHECK DTC	TO 2. DETECTION			G
With CONSUL1. Turn ignition2. Check DTC.	T switch ON and wait 2 secor	nds or more.		Η
Is "U0300" detect YES >> Go t NO >> INSI	<u>xted?</u> :o <u>TM-99, "Diagnosis Proced</u> PECTION END	<u>ure"</u> .		I
Diagnosis Pr	ocedure		INFOID:00000008143128	J
1.CHECK CON	TROL UNIT			
Check the numb	er of control units replaced b	efore detecting "U0300".		K
Is the number of YES >> Sinc tions	replaced control units one? the replaced control unit m s.	nay be out of specifications, check the	part number and specifica-	L
2.INSPECTION	I CONTROL UNIT			Б. Л
(I) With CONSUL	_T			IVI
 Remove one Install the pr Turn ignition Check DTC. 	e of the replaced control units evious control unit mounted switch ON and wait 2 secor	s. before replacement. nds or more.		Ν
<u>Is "U0300" detec</u>	ted?		a 1	0
YES >> Turr NO >> Sinc tions	OFF the ignition switch to c the removed control unit m S.	neck the other control units in the san hay be out of specifications, check the	ne method. part number and specifica-	Ρ



А

В

С

INFOID:000000008143126

INFOID:000000008143127

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143130

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN Communication Line	TCM cannot transmit or receive CAN commu- nication signals continuously for 2 seconds or more when the ignition switch is ON.	 Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.) TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
- 3. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT"

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000008143131

U1115 CAN ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1115 CAN ERROR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes	
		When TCM cannot receive signal from sub elec- tric oil pump inverter via HEV system CAN.	- TCM	С
U1115	TCM Error	When sub electric oil pump inverter cannot transmit signal to sub electric oil pump inverter via HEV system CAN.	Sub electric oil pump inverter	ΤM
DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDUR	RE		
1.PRECONDI	TIONING			E
If "DTC CONFII wait at least 10	RMATION PROCEDUR	E" has been previously conducted, alway	s turn ignition switch OFF and	F
wait at least 10				
>> GC) TO 2.			
2.CHECK DTC	CDETECTION			G
With CONSL Turn ignitio Check DTC Is "U1115" dete	JLT n switch ON and wait fc C. <u>cted?</u>	or 2 seconds or more.		Н
YES >> Go NO >> INS	to <u>TM-101, "Diagnosis</u> SPECTION END	Procedure".		I
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:00000008143133	
1. CHECK DTC	C OF TCM			J
With CONSL1. Turn ignitio2. Check DTC	JLT n switch ON. C.			K
<u>Are "U1000" an</u> YES >> Re	i <u>d "U1115" detected?</u> place the A/T assembly	due to malfunction in the TCM. Refer to	TM-190. "Removal and Instal-	L
lation International Internati	on".			
NO >> Re	place the sub electric of	i pump inverter. Refer to <u>110-188, Remo</u>	val and installation.	M
				Ν
				0

INFOID:000000008143132

А

В

Ρ

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143134

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0705	Transmission Range Switch A Circuit (PRNDL Input)	The TCM detects an ON/OFF combination pat- tern other than that of the transmission range switches 1, 2, 3 and 4.	 Harness or connectors (Transmission range switches 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.) Transmission range switches 1, 2, 3 and 4

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ACCELE POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Shift the selector lever throughout the entire shift position from "P" to "D". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 2 seconds or more)
- 4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

ACCELE POSI	: More than 1.0/8
VHCL/S SE-A/T	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

5. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0705" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-102</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143135

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190</u>, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
		TCM judges that the A/T fluid temperature is -40 $^{\circ}$ C (-40 $^{\circ}$ F) or less continuously for 5 seconds while driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more.	 Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) A/T fluid temperature sensor 	С
		TCM judges that the A/T fluid temperature is 180 °C (356 °F) or more continuously for 5 seconds.	 Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is short.) A/T fluid temperature sensor 	E
P0710	Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit	 TCM judges the following conditions while driving the vehicle at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more: The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 14 minutes when A/T fluid temperature is -20 °C (-4 °E) or less 	 Harness or connectors 	F
	 The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 7 minutes when A/T fluid temperature is between -19 °C (-2 °F) and 0 °C (32 °F). The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 4 minutes when A/T fluid tem- 	(Sensor circuit is stuck.)A/T fluid temperature sensor	G	
		perature is between 1 °C (34 °F) and 20 °C (68 °F).		Н
DTC CONF	FIRMATION PROCEDUI	RE		
CAUTION:	vo vohiclo at a safo spoo	4		
	Ve venicle at a sale speed	u.		
	NEIRMATION PROCEDUIE	RE" is previously conducted always turn ignition	switch OFF and wait at	.1
least 10 sec	conds before performing th	e next test.		0
>> 2	GO TO 2.			K
Z.CHECK	DTC DETECTION			
With CON 1 Start the	NSULT e engine			L
 Select " Drive version 	SLCT LVR POSI" and "VH ehicle and maintain the foll	ICL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISS owing conditions for 14 minutes or more.	SION".	M
SLCT	LVR POSI : D			
VHCI	L/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 M	MPH) or more		
4. Check I	DTC. r			N

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0710" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-103. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190</u>, "Exploded View".

INFOID:000000008143137

Ο

Ρ

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143136

А

В

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143138

А

DTC DETECTION	ON LOGIC		1
DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0717	Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit No Signal	The revolution of input speed sensor 1 and/or 2 is 270 rpm or less.	 Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) Input speed sensor 1 and/or 2
DTC CONFIRM CAUTION: Always drive ve 1.PRECONDITI	ATION PROCEDURE hicle at a safe speed. ONING		Т
If "DTC CONFIRI least 10 seconds	MATION PROCEDURE" is p before performing the next t	reviously conducted, always turn i est.	gnition switch OFF and wait at
>> GO 1	ГО 2.		
2.CHECK DTC	DETECTION		(
 Start the eng Select "SLC" Monitor" in " Drive vehicle CAUTION: Keep the sa NOTE: Driving the v test. 	ine. TLVR POSI", "GEAR", "VHC TRANSMISSION". and maintain the following o me gear position. ehicle uphill (increased engin	L/S SE-A/T", "CLSD THL POS" a conditions for 5 seconds or more. ne load) will help maintain the driv	nd "ENGINE SPEED" in "Data
SLCT LVR F	POSI : D		
	: 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6	Sth 25 MPH)	
CLSD THL	POS : OFF		
ENGINE SF	PEED : More than 1,500 rpm		
4. Check DTC. With GST Follow the proceed	dure "With CONSULT".		I
Is "P0717" detect YES >> Go to NO >> INSF	<u>ted?</u> ⊃ <u>TM-105, "Diagnosis Procec</u> PECTION END	dure".	
Diagnosis Pro	ocedure		INFOID:00000008143139
1.CHECK INTE	RMITTENT INCIDENT		(
Refer to GI-49, "I	ntermittent Incident".		
Is the inspection	result normal?		
YES >> Repl NO >> Repa	ace A/T assembly. Refer to a air or replace damaged parts	<u>M-190, "Exploded View"</u> .	

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143140

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0720	Output Speed Sensor Circuit	 The vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less when the vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more. (Only when starts after the ignition switch is turned ON.) The vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM does not decrease despite the 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more of deceleration in vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor. when the vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more and the vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more. 	 Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

• Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

- 2. Select "ESTM VSP SIG" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

RANGE	: D
ACCECLE POSI	: More than 1.0/8
ESTM VSP SIG	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0720" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-106, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

INFOID:000000008143141

TM-106

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 6GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143143

А

Κ

L

M

Ν

Ρ

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0729	Gear 6 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 0.923 or more • 0.819 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit
CONFIR JTION: <u>M-108, "D</u> JRE". ever perfoi	MATION PROCEDURE iagnosis Procedure"" mus rm "DTC CONFIRMATION I	t be performed before starting "D PROCEDURE" before completing	TC CONFIRMATION PROCE- the repair, which may cause

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(B)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

With CONSULT

- 1. Select "6TH GR FNCTN P0729" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM-107

INFOID:000000008143142

P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

GEAR	: 6th
ACCELE POSI	: 0.7/8 or more
VEHICLE SPEED	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

 Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-DITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0729" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to <u>TM-80</u>, <u>"DTC Index"</u>.

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "M" position
Gear position	: 6th
Accelerator pedal opening	: 0.7/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0729" detected?

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-108, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0729" is detected)>>Go to TM-108. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

1. Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143144

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.
P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO

Description

- TCM detects a high-rpm state of the under drive sun gear.
- The number of revolutions of the under drive sun gear is calculated with the input speed sensor 1 and 2.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143146

INFOID:000000008143145

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis r	ame Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0730	Incorrect Gear Ratio	The revolution of under drive sun gear is 8,000 rpm or more. NOTE: Not detected when in "P" or "N" po- sition and during a shift to "P" or "N" position.	 2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Input speed sensor 2
DTC CONFIRM	ATION PROCEDURE		
CAUTION:			
" " <u>TM-109, "Diag</u> DURE"	<u>Inosis Procedure"</u> " mi	ist be performed before starting "D	TC CONFIRMATION PROCE-
Never perform	"DTC CONFIRMATION	I PROCEDURE" before completing	the repair, which may cause
secondary mal	function.		
	enicle at a safe speed		
		 	
DTC CONFIRM ast 10 seconds	ATION PROCEDURE"	is previously conducted, always turn is	gnition switch OFF and wait at
	before performing the h		
>> GO T	O 2.		
CHECK DTC D	DETECTION		
 Start the engline of the start the engline of the start the engline of the start th	ne. Diagnostic Results" in "E under the similar conc celerator pedal as stea	NGINE". itions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data dy as possible.	a for 10 minutes. Refer to the
ENGINE SPEED		Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.	
VEHICLE SPEED		Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.	
3/FUEL SCHDL		Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.	
With GST ollow the proced <u>s "P0730" detecte</u> YES >> Go to NO >> INSP	lure "With CONSULT". <u>ed?</u> 9 <u>TM-109, "Diagnosis Pr</u> ECTION END	ocedure".	
Diagnosis Pro	ocedure		INFOID:00000008143147
CHECK INTER	RMITTENT INCIDENT		
efer to <u>GI-49, "Ir</u>	ntermittent Incident".		
the inspection r	esult normal?		
YES >> Repla	ace A/T assembly. Refe	to TM-190, "Exploded View".	

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM-109

2013 M Hybrid

А

В

С

P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 1GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143149

INFOID:00000008143148

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0731	Gear 1 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 5.069 or more • 4.496 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- CAUTION:
- "<u>TM-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

() With CONSULT

- 1. Select "1ST GR FNCTN P0731" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM-110

P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	GEAR ACCELE POSI	: 1st : 0.7/8 or r	nore	А
	VEHICLE SPEED	: 10 km/h	(7 MPH) or more	
3.	Keep the current dr DITION" to "TESTIN	riving stat NG".	tus for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-	В
	CAUTION: When "TESTING" "TRANSMISSION" "DTC Index".	is not in '. When a	dicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in a DTC other than "P0731" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to <u>TM-80,</u>	С
(ST)V	Vith GST			
1.	Drive vehicle and m	naintain th	ne following conditions for 2 seconds or more.	ТМ
	Selector lever		: "M" position	
	Gear position		: 1st	E
	Accelerator pedal op	pening	: 0.7/8 or more	
	Vehicle speed		: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
2.	Check DTC.			F
<u>ls</u> ' det	OUT OF CONDITI	<u>ON", "S</u> T	TOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0731"	
YE	ES-1 (OUT OF CONI	DITION)>	>>Perform "Step 3" again.	G
YE	S-2 (STOP VEHICL	_E)>>GÓ	TO 4.	
YE	ES-3 (COMPLETED	RESULT	NG)>>Go to TM-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
YE	ES-4 ("P0731" is dete	ected)>>(Go to <u>TM-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	Н
	J >> GO TO 4.			
4.	CHECK SYMPTOM	(PART 2)		
		` '		
1.	Stop vehicle.	<u> </u>		
1. 2.	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D"	position	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	
1. 2.	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC	position a	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
1. 2. Dia	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC	position a	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
1. 2. Dia 1.	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu	position a DN END Jre	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J
1. 2. Dia 1. 0	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT	position a DN END Jre ENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	І Ј К
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u>	position a DN END Jre ENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> he inspection result r	position DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incio normal?	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is th</u> YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemt	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> .	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is th NO	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to GI-49, "Intermit the inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemble place da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:000000008143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is tl</u> YE NO	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incio normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:00000008143150</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemble eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". imaged parts.	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is tl</u> YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemb eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L M
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref <u>Is tl</u> YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> he inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incio normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID-000000008143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I K L N
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is the YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> .0000000000143150 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L N
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:00000000143150</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L N N
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to GI-49, "Intermit ne inspection result r ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incio normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:000000008143150</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L N O
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> the inspection result r S >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>IVFOID.000000008143150</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . imaged parts.	I J K L N O
1. 2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIC agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITTI er to <u>GI-49, "Intermit</u> he inspection result r ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or re	position a DN END Jre ENT INC ttent Incion normal? T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>IVFOID:000000008143160</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L M N O P

P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 2GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143152

INFOID:00000008143151

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0732	Gear 2 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 3.289 or more • 2.917 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- CAUTION:
- "<u>TM-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

() With CONSULT

- 1. Select "2ND GR FNCTN P0732" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM-112

P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	GEAR : 2 ACCELE POSI : 0	nd .7/8 or more	A
3.	VEHICLE SPEED : 1 Keep the current drivir	0 km/h (7 MPH) or more ng status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-	В
	DITION" to "TESTING CAUTION: When "TESTING" is "TRANSMISSION". V "DTC Index".	" ^{".} not indicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in Vhen a DTC other than "P0732" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to <u>TM-80.</u>	С
জ্ঞV 1.	vith GST Drive vehicle and mair	ntain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.	ТМ
	Selector lever Gear position Accelerator pedal openi	: "M" position : 2nd ing : 0.7/8 or more	E
2.	Vehicle speed Check DTC.	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	F
<u>ls</u> <u>dete</u> YE	OUT OF CONDITION <u>ected?</u> ES-1 (OUT OF CONDIT ES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)	N", "STOP_VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED_RESULT_NG" displayed? / Is "P0732" FION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.	G
YE	S-3 (COMPLETED RE S-4 ("P0732" is detected >> GO TO 4.	ESULT NG)>>Go to <u>TM-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . ed)>>Go to <u>TM-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	Н
4			
		ART 2)	I
1. 2.	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po	sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I
1. 2.	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po	sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
1. 2. Dia	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION	sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END	I J K
1. 2. Dia 1. (Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION Ignosis Procedure	ART 2) sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END INFOID:00000008143153	l J K
1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is th</u>	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION Ignosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEN er to GI-49, "Intermitter ine inspection result nor	ART 2) sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END INFOID:000000008143153 IT INCIDENT It Incident". mal? ssembly Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View"	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1.c Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION Ignosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEN er to GI-49, "Intermitter he inspection result nor S >> Replace A/T a D >> Repair or repla	ART 2) sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END INFOID:00000008143153 IT INCIDENT It Incident". mal? ssembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". ace damaged parts.	I J K L
1. 2. Dia 1.c Ref Is th YE	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEN er to GI-49, "Intermitter be inspection result nor S >> Replace A/T a >> Repair or repla	ART 2) sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END <i>INFOLLO00000008143153</i> IT INCIDENT <u>Int Incident"</u> . <u>mal?</u> ssembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . ace damaged parts.	I J K L N
1. 2. Dia 1.c Ref Is th YE NO	Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" po >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEN er to GI-49, "Intermitter ne inspection result nor S >> Replace A/T a >> Repair or repla	ART 2) sition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. END INFORMATION INCLOSED INFORMATION INFORMATION INFORMATION IT INCIDENT Int Incident". mal? ssembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". ace damaged parts.	I J K L M N

P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 3GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143155

INFOID:00000008143154

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0733	Gear 3 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 2.103 or more • 1.865 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- CAUTION:
- "<u>TM-115, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

()With CONSULT

- 1. Select "3RD GR FNCTN P0733" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	GEAR ACCELE POSI	: 3rd : 0.7/8 or i	more	А
	VEHICLE SPEED	: 10 km/h	(7 MPH) or more	
3.	Keep the current d DITION" to "TESTI	riving stat NG".	tus for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-	В
	CAUTION: When "TESTING" "TRANSMISSION" "DTC Index".	is not in ". When	dicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in a DTC other than "P0733" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to $\underline{\text{TM-80}}$,	С
(ST)	Vith GST			T N 4
1.	Drive vehicle and n	naintain tł	he following conditions for 2 seconds or more.	I IVI
	Selector lever		: "M" position	
	Gear position		: 3rd	Е
	Accelerator pedal o	pening	: 0.7/8 or more	
	Vehicle speed	1 0	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
2				F
۷.		ION!" "CT	TOD VELUCIE" or "COMPLETED DECLUE NO" displayed? / la "D0722"	
<u>IS</u> dot	OUT OF CONDIT	IUN, 5	TOP VEHICLE OF COMPLETED RESULTING displayed? / is P0733	
			- Derform "Stop 2" again	G
Y	ES-2 (STOP VEHICI		TO 4	
Y	ES-3 (COMPLETED	RESULT	NG	
Y	ES-4 ("P0733" is det	tected)>>	Go to TM-115, "Diagnosis Procedure".	Н
N	O >> GO TO 4.			
4.	CHECK SYMPTOM	(PART 2)		
$\frac{4.}{1.}$	CHECK SYMPTOM	(PART 2)		I
4. 1. 2.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D"	(PART 2) ' position	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I
4. 1. 2.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO	(PART 2) ' position ON END	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
4. 1. 2. Dia	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIOn Agnosis Procedu	(PART 2) ' position ON END ure	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
4. 1. 2. Dia	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedur CHECK INTERMITT	(PART 2) ' position ON END ure FENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT	(PART 2) ' position ON END ure FENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u>	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermi he inspection result	(PART 2) ' position ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incional?</u>	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermining he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Replace A/	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE FENT INC ittent Incic normal? /T assemb	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> .	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t VI NO	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermini- he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE TENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemble eplace data	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143156 CIDENT dent". by. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". amaged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermini- he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE TENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:000000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". amaged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t VI	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermining he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE FENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". amaged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t YI	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermit he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE FENT INC <u>ittent Incional?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> :00000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . amaged parts.	I J K L M
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t NO	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermit he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE TENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:00000008143156</i> CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . amaged parts.	I J K L M
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermining he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END Ure TENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> :00000008143155 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . umaged parts.	I J K L N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is ti Yf	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermine he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ O >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE TENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". imaged parts.	I J K L M N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t NO	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermining he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END ure <u>FENT INC</u> <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>WFOID.000000008143166</i> CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . umaged parts.	I J K L M N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermine he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or ro	(PART 2) ' position ON END Ure TENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> .00000000143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . umaged parts.	I J K L M N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is ti Yf	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION Agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermine he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ O >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position ON END URE TENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> .00000008143156 CIDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . umaged parts.	I J K L M N O P

P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 4GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143158

INFOID:00000008143157

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0734	Gear 4 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 1.453 or more • 1.289 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- CAUTION:
- "<u>TM-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(D) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

()With CONSULT

- 1. Select "4TH GR FNCTN P0734" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM-116

P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	GEAR ACCELE POSI	: 4th : 0.7/8 or r	nore	A
	VEHICLE SPEED	: 10 km/h	(7 MPH) or more	
3.	Keep the current d DITION" to "TESTI	riving stat NG".	us for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-	В
	CAUTION: When "TESTING" "TRANSMISSION" "DTC Index".	is not in ". When a	dicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in a DTC other than "P0734" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to $\underline{\text{TM-80}}$,	С
(ST)	Vith GST			-
1.	Drive vehicle and n	naintain th	ne following conditions for 2 seconds or more.	I IVI
	Selector lever		: "M" position	
	Gear position		: 4th	E
	Accelerator pedal o	pening	: 0.7/8 or more	
	Vehicle speed		: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
2.	Check DTC.			F
ls '	OUT OF CONDIT	ION", "ST	TOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0734"	
det	ected?			
Y	ES-1 (OUT OF CON	IDITION)>	->Perform "Step 3" again.	G
Y	ES-2 (STOP VEHICI	LE)>>GO		
	=S-3 (COMPLETED =S 4 ("P0724" is dot	RESULI	NG)>>Go to <u>IM-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	ы
N	23-4 (P0734 is det 23-3 >> GO TO 4		30 to <u>Thi-TTA, Diagnosis Procedure</u> .	11
4.	CHECK SYMPTOM	(PART 2)		
4. 1.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle.	(PART 2)		I
4. 1. 2.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D"	(PART 2)	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	
4 .	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO	(PART 2) ' position : ON END	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	l J
4.0 1. 2. Dia	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J
4. 1. 2. Dia 1.	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
4.0 1. 2. Dia 1. 0 Ref	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is ti	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTIO agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to <u>GI-49, "Intermi</u> he inspection result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END URE FENT INC ittent Incic normal?	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	I J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is t</u>	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermination result the inspection result ES >> Replace A/	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC ittent Incio normal? /T assemb	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> .	I J K
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t Yf	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT Fer to GI-49, "Intermining the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> normal? /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". maged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT Fer to GI-49, "Intermine he inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". maged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is ti No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Interminite inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC ittent Incio normal? /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:000000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermining in the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incid</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. INFOID:00000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L M
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t YI	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermination for the section result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC ittent Incio normal? /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:00000008143159</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J К L N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t Yf No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT Fer to GI-49, "Intermining inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC ittent Incio normal? /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID</i> .00000008143159 IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is ti</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT Fer to GI-49, "Intermination result the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END URE FENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOID:00000008143159</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L M N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is t Yf No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermit the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC ittent Incio normal? /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFORMOREMENT</i> Jent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J К L N O
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref <u>Is t</u> No	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT Fer to GI-49, "Intermining in the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result S >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position a ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOLD IDENT Ident</i> ". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190</u> , "Exploded View". maged parts.	I J K L M N
4. 1. 2. Dia 1. Ref Is ti NO	CHECK SYMPTOM Stop vehicle. Drive vehicle in "D" >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedu CHECK INTERMITT fer to GI-49, "Intermine the inspection result ES >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result S >> Replace A/ D >> Repair or result	(PART 2) ' position : ON END ure FENT INC <u>ittent Incic</u> <u>normal?</u> /T assemt eplace da	allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. <i>INFOLD.00000008143159</i> IDENT dent". bly. Refer to <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> . maged parts.	I J K L M N O P

P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143161

INFOID:000000008143160

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0735	Gear 5 Incorrect Circuit	The gear ratio is: • 1.060 or more • 0.940 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- CAUTION:
- "<u>TM-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

()With CONSULT

- 1. Select "5TH GR FNCTN P0735" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

	GEAR : ACCELE POSI :	5th 0.7/8 or more	А
	VEHICLE SPEED :	10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
3.	Keep the current driv DITION" to "TESTING	ring status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-G".	В
	CAUTION: When "TESTING" is "TRANSMISSION". "DTC Index".	s not indicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in When a DTC other than "P0735" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to $\underline{TM-80}$,	С
(ST)	Vith GST		
1.	Drive vehicle and ma	intain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.	IIVI
	Selector lever	: "M" position	
	Gear position	: 5th	Е
	Accelerator pedal ope	ning : 0.7/8 or more	
	Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	
2	Check DTC		F
<u>د</u> . ام '		N" "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0735"	
det	ected?		
YE	ES-1 (OUT OF CONDI	ITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.	G
YE	S-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.	
YE	S-3 (COMPLETED R	ESULT NG)>>Go to TM-119, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
YE	ES-4 ("P0735" is detec	cted)>>Go to <u>TM-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	Н
1	J >> GU 10 4.		
4.0	CHECK SYMPTOM (P	PART 2)	
1.	Stop vehicle.		1
2.	Drive vehicle in "D" p	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	
2.	Drive vehicle in "D" p	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J
2. Dia	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J
2. Dia	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e	J
2. Dia 1.0	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTE	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOID:00000008143162 NT INCIDENT	J
2. Dia 1.0 Ref	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEI er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u>	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOID:000000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident".	J
2. Dia 1. Ref	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEI er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> ne inspection result no	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOLD:00000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". ormal?	J K L
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is the YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTE er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> the inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOID:00000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". ormal? assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".	J K L
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTER er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitter</u> he inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOID:000000081/43162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". prmal? assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". lace damaged parts.	J K L
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is the NO	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEN er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitten</u> he inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOLD-0000000143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". ormal? assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View". lace damaged parts.	J K L
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to GI-49, "Intermitte ne inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END PURFORD: 00000008143162 NFORD: 00000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". prmal? assembly. Refer to TM-190. "Exploded View". Jace damaged parts.	J K L
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> he inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e INFOLD:0000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". ormal? assembly. Refer to TM-190. "Exploded View". lace damaged parts.	J K L M
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> the inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J K L M
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to GI-49, "Intermitte ne inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J K L N
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> ne inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J K L N O
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> the inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END Method Model Method Met	J K L N O
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to GI-49, "Intermitte ne inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.	J K L N
2. Dia 1.0 Ref Is th YE	Drive vehicle in "D" p >> INSPECTION agnosis Procedure CHECK INTERMITTEL er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitte</u> he inspection result no ES >> Replace A/T D >> Repair or rep	osition allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock. N END e NFOID:0000008143162 NT INCIDENT ent Incident". ymal? assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . Jace damaged parts.	J K L M N O P

P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143163

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0745	Pressure Control Solenoid A	The line pressure solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the line pressure solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT" and "SLCT LVR POSI" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

5. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0745" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

INFOID:000000008143164

P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143165

А

В

DIO	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0750	Shift Solenoid A	 The anti-interlock solenoid valve monitor value is ON when the anti-interlock solenoid valve command value is OFF. The anti-interlock solenoid valve monitor value is OFF when the anti-interlock solenoid valve command value is ON. 	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Anti-interlock solenoid valve
DTC CONFIRI CAUTION: Always drive v 1. ppc.co.up/	MATION PROCEDURE		
least 10 second	Is before performing the nex	t test.	tion switch OFF and wait at
>> GC	TO 2.		
Z.CHECK DIC	DETECTION		
 With CONSUL Start the er Select "BA "TRANSMI Drive vehic 	ାLT Igine. TTERY VOLT", "MANU M(SSION". le and maintain the followinଣ୍	ODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE g conditions for 5 seconds or more.	-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in
BATTERY	VOLT : 9 V or more		
MANU MO	DDE SW : ON		
GEAR VHCL/S S	: 1st SF-A/T : 10 km/b (7 MPH) or m	nore	
4. Check DTC) .		
With GST			
$- \alpha u \alpha u / t \alpha \alpha \alpha r \alpha \alpha$			
rollow the proc Is "P0750" dete	cted?		
Is "P0750" dete YES >> Go	<u>cted?</u> to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u>	edure".	
Is "P0750" dete YES >> Go NO >> INS	<u>cted?</u> to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> PECTION END	edure".	
I <u>s "P0750" dete</u> YES >> Go NO >> INS Diagnosis P	cted? to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> SPECTION END rocedure	:edure".	INFOID:00000008143166
I <u>s "P0750" dete</u> YES >> Go NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK INT	cted? to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> SPECTION END rocedure ERMITTENT INCIDENT	:edure".	INFOID:00000008143166
The process of the p	to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> SPECTION END rocedure ERMITTENT INCIDENT	edure".	INFOID:00000008143166
Is <u>"P0750" dete</u> YES >> Go NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK INT Refer to <u>GI-49,</u> Is the inspection	to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> SPECTION END rocedure ERMITTENT INCIDENT <u>"Intermittent Incident"</u> . <u>1 result normal?</u>	:edure".	INFOID:00000008143166
Is "P0750" dete YES >> Go NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK INT Refer to GI-49. Is the inspection YES >> Re NO >> IS	to <u>TM-121, "Diagnosis Proc</u> SPECTION END rocedure ERMITTENT INCIDENT <u>"Intermittent Incident"</u> . <u>n result normal?</u> place A/T assembly. Refer to	p <u>TM-190. "Exploded View"</u> .	INFOID:00000008143166

P0775 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0775 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143167

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0775	Pressure Control Solenoid B	The input clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the input clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Input clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT: 9 V or moreMANU MODE SW: ONGEAR: 1stVHCL/S SE-A/T: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0775" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-122</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143168

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0780 SHIFT

Description

The TCM detects the malfunction of low brake solenoid valve. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction В (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0780	Shift Error	 When shifting from 3GR to 4GR with the selector lever in "D" position, the gear ratio does not shift to 1.371 (gear ratio of 4th). When shifting from 6GR to 7GR, the engine speed exceeds the prescribed speed. 	 Anti-interlock solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve Hydraulic control circuit
	ATION PROCEDURE		
CAUTION:			
 "<u>TM-123, "Dia</u> DURF" 	agnosis Procedure"" mu	st be performed before starting "DTC	CONFIRMATION PROCE-
Never perform	m "DTC CONFIRMATION	PROCEDURE" before completing the	repair, which may cause
secondary ma	alfunction.		
1.PRECONDIT	IONING		
		is previously conducted always turn igni	tion switch OFF and wait at
least 10 second	s before performing the ne	ext test.	and wait of F and wait at
>> GO	TO 2.		
Z .CHECK DTC	DETECTION		
	LT		
 Start the englished and the start the englished and the start t	gine. 3T LVR POSI". "ACCELE F	POSI" and "GEAR" in "Data Monitor" in "T	RANSMISSION".
3. Drive vehicl	e and maintain the following	ng conditions.	
SLCT LVR	POSI : D		
ACCELE F	POSI : More than 1.0/8		
GEAR	: 3rd \rightarrow 4th or 6th -	→ 7th	
4. Check DTC			
With GSI	edure "With CONSULT"		
Is "P0780" detec	cted?		
YES >> Go	to <u>TM-123, "Diagnosis Pro</u>	ocedure".	
NO >> INS	PECTION END		
Diagnosis Pr	ocedure		INFOID:00000008143171
Reiel 10 <u>GI-49,</u> Is the inspection	result normal?		
	<u>i i coult numal (</u>		

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

INFOID:000000008143169

А

P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID C

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID C

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143172

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P0795	Pressure Control Solenoid C	The front brake solenoid valve moni- tor value is 0.2 A or less when the front brake solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Front brake solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT: 9 V or moreMANU MODE SW: ONGEAR: 7thVHCL/S SE-A/T: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P0795" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-124</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143173

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P1116 CAN ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1116 CAN ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143174

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
P1116	CAN Initial Diagnosis Error	When detected CAN initial diagnosis er- ror of sub electric oil pump inverter	Sub electric oil pump inverter
DTC CONFIRM	IATION PROCEDURE		-
1.PRECONDIT	IONING		
If "DTC CONFIR wait at least 10 s	MATION PROCEDURE" has seconds before conducting the	s been previously conducted, always ne next test.	s turn ignition switch OFF and
>> GO	TO 2.		
2.CHECK DTC	DETECTION		
With CONSUL1. Turn ignition2. Check DTC.	T switch ON and wait for 2 se	conds or more.	
Is "P1116" detect YES >> Go t NO >> INS	<u>ted?</u> o <u>TM-125, "Diagnosis Proce</u> PECTION END	dure".	
Diagnosis Pre	ocedure		INFOID:00000008143175
1. REPLACE SU	JB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP IN	VERTER	
Replace the sub	electric oil pump inverter. Re	efer to <u>TM-188, "Removal and Insta</u>	llation".
>> END)		

В

А

P1705 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143176

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1705	Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor Signal Circuit	TCM detects the difference between two accelerator pedal position sig- nals received from ECM via CAN communication.	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

()With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

SLCT LVR POSI	: D
VHCL/S SE-A/T	: 5 km/h (3 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

Is "P1705" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-126, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DTC OF ECM

(B) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to EC-81, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

- 2.CHECK DTC OF TCM
- ()With CONSULT

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC other than "P1705" detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-80, "DTC Index"</u>.

- NO >> GO TO 3.
- **3.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM-126

INFOID:000000008143177

P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Description

The vehicle speed signal is transmitted from combination meter to TCM via CAN communication line. The signal functions as an auxiliary device to the output speed sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use the vehicle speed signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143179

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

				1 1 1 1
DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
		 The vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less when the vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more. (Only when 		Е
		starts after the ignition switch is turned ON.)		F
P1721	Vehicle Speed Signal Circuit	 The vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor does not decrease despite the 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more of deceleration in vehicle speed received from the combination meter 	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)	G
		from the combination meter to TCM is 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more and the ve- hicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.		H
DTC CONFIRMA CAUTION: • Always drive ve • Be careful not to	TION PROCEDURE hicle at a safe speed. o rev engine into the red z	one on the tachometer.		J
I.PRECONDITIO	NING			K
If "DTC CONFIRM/ least 10 seconds b	ATION PROCEDURE" is pro efore performing the next te	eviously conducted, always turn igni est.	tion switch OFF and wait at	I
2. СНЕСК DTC DI	ETECTION			М
With CONSULT				1 0 1
1. Start the engin	e. S SE AT" in "Data Monitor" i			NI
3. Drive vehicle a	and maintain the following co	onditions for 60 seconds or more.		IN
VHCL/S SE-A	T : 40 km/h (25 MPH)	or more		0
4. Check DTC.				0
Is "P1721" detected	<u>d?</u>			
YES >> Go to NO >> INSPE	TM-127, "Diagnosis Proced CTION END	ure".		Ρ
Diagnosis Proc	cedure		INFOID:00000008143180	
1.CHECK DTC O	F COMBINATION METER			

With CONSULT
 Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143178

А

P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>MWI-51, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC OF TCM

() With CONSULT

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC other than "P1721" detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-80, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P1730 INTERLOCK

Description

Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1730	Interlock	The output speed sensor detects the decel- eration of 12 km/h (7 MPH) or more for 1 second.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch Hydraulic control circuit

not an input speed sensor malfunction.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-130, "Diagnosis Procedure"" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2. 2.check dtc detection Μ (P)With CONSULT 1. Start the engine. Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "GEAR" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION". 2. Ν Drive vehicle the following condition. 3. SLCT LVR POSI : D GEAR : 1st through 7th VHCL/S SE-A/T : 25 km/h (16 MPH) or more 4. Check DTC. Ρ With GST Follow the procedure "With CONSULT". Is "P1730" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-130, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> INSPECTION END

А

В

Κ

L

INFOID:000000008143181

INFOID:000000008143182

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143183

INFOID:000000008143184

Refer to TM-75, "Fail-Safe".

Judgment of Interlock

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Revision: 2013 March

P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 7GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143186

А

Μ

Ν

Ρ

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1734	Gear 7 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 0.822 or more • 0.730 or less	 Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit
TC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE		
" <u>TM-132, "Di</u> DURE". Never perfor secondary m Always drive	agnosis Procedure"" must m "DTC CONFIRMATION PI nalfunction. vehicle at a safe speed.	be performed before starting "D ROCEDURE" before completing	TC CONFIRMATION PROCE- the repair, which may cause
.PRECONDI	TIONING		
f "DTC CONFI east 10 second	RMATION PROCEDURE" is p ds before performing the next	previously conducted, always turn i test.	gnition switch OFF and wait at
>> GC) TO 2.		
CHECK ATE	- TEMPERATURE		

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".

3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

1. Start the engine.

2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

()With CONSULT

1. Select "7TH GR FNCTN P1734" in "DTC Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".

2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

INFOID:000000008143185

P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

GEAR	: 7th
ACCELE POSI	: 0.7/8 or more
VEHICLE SPEED	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

3. Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT screen changes from "OUT OF CON-DITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P1734" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to <u>TM-80</u>, <u>"DTC Index"</u>.

(a) With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "M" position
Gear position	: 7th
Accelerator pedal opening	: 0.7/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P1734" detected?

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P1734" is detected)>>Go to TM-132. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

() With CONSULT

1. Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143187

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190</u>, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P175A CL1 SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P175A CL1 SOLENOID

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC Logic

А

В

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143188

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P175A	Clutch 1 Solenoid	The clutch 1 solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the clutch 1 solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Clutch 1 solenoid valve
DTC CONFIF	RMATION PROCEDURE		
1.PRECOND	ITIONING		
If "DTC CONF least 10 secor	TRMATION PROCEDURE" is ads before performing the next	previously conducted, always turn ig test.	nition switch OFF and wait at
>> G	O TO 2.		
2. CHECK DT	C DETECTION		
With CONS	ULT		
 Set the ve Drive vehi 	whicle to READY.	conditions for 5 seconds or more.	
SLCT L	/R POSI : 9 V or more /R POSI : D or R		
3. Stop the v	vehicle.		
4. Check DT	Ċ.		
Follow the pro	cedure "With CONSULT".		
<u>Is "P175A" de</u>	tected?		
YES >> G NO >> IN	o to <u>TM-133, "Diagnosis Proce</u> ISPECTION END	<u>edure"</u> .	
Diagnosis I	Procedure		INEQID:00000008143189
1			
Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	<u>, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .		
YES >> R	eplace A/T assembly. Refer to	TM-190, "Exploded View".	
NO >> R	epair or replace damaged part	S.	

P1815 M-MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1815 M-MODE SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143190

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1815	Manual Mode Switch Circuit	TCM monitors manual mode, non manual mode, up or down switch signal, and de- tects as irregular when impossible input pat- tern occurs 2 second or more.	 Harness or connectors (These switches circuit is open or shorted.) Mode select switch (Into A/T shift selector) Position select switch (Into A/ T shift selector)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "MANU MODE SW" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Maintain the following each conditions more than 60 seconds.

SLCT LVR POSI : D MANU MODE SW : ON

4. Check DTC.

Is "P1815" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminals.

A/T shift			
Connector	Term	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	+	-	
	1	4 Battery	
M127	2		Battory voltago
W157	3		Dattery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

INFOID:000000008143191

P1815 M-MODE SWITCH

COTC/CIRCUIT DIA	GNOSIS >		_ • · · ·		[7AT: RE7R01H]
Turn ignition swite	ch OFF.	M 400 10			
. Check manual mo	Dae switch. Refer to \underline{T}	<u>IVI-136, "Com</u>	onent Ir	spection (Manual I	viode Switch)".
YFS >> GO TO 6					
NO >> Repair or	replace damaged par	ts.			
CHECK GROUND	CIRCUIT (MANUAL I	MODE SWITC	CH CIRC	UIT)	
Turn ignition swite	ch OFF.				
Check continuity I	between A/T shift sele	ector vehicle s	ide harne	ess connector term	inal and ground.
A/T shift selector	vehicle side harness conn	ector			Continuity
Connector	Termin	al		Ground	Continuity
M137	4				Existed
the inspection resul	t normal?				
YES >> GO TO 4.	replace demondate	to			
NO >> Repair or					
CHECK HARNESS	SBETWEEN A/T SHI	-I SELECIO	RANDC	OMBINATION ME	TER (PART 1)
Disconnect combi Check continuity	ination meter connect	or. lector vehicle	side ha	rness connector te	rminals and combination
meter vehicle side	e harness connector to	erminals.			
		O a mak in a ti a n			4
A/I shift selector vehicle	a side namess connector		tor	Torminal	Continuity
Connector	1 reminal	Connec	lor	10 Terminal	
	2				
M137	3	M53		39	Existed
	5	-		33	
the inspection resul	t normal?				
YES >> GO TO 5.	<u> </u>				
NO >> Repair or	replace damaged par	ts.			
.CHECK HARNESS	S BETWEEN A/T SHI	T SELECTO	r and c	COMBINATION ME	TER (PART 2)
heck continuity betw	een A/T shift selector	vehicle side h	narness o	connector terminals	and ground.
A/I Shift Selector	venicle side narness conne	ector			Continuity
Connector		ai			
	1			Ground	
M137	2				Not existed
	5				
the inspection resul	t normal?				
<u>(FS >> GO TO 6</u>					
NO >> Repair or	replace damaged par	ts.			
.CHECK INTERMIT	TENT INCIDENT				
efer to GI-49. "Intern	nittent Incident".				
the inspection resul	t normal?				
YES >> GO TO 7.	 _				
NO >> Repair or	replace damaged par	ts.			
.CHECK COMBINA	TION METER				
. Reconnect all the	connectors.				

Revision: 2013 March

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P1815 M-MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 3. Select "M RANGE SW", "NM RANGE SW", "AT SFT UP SW", and "AT SFT DWN SW" in "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
- 4. Check the ON/OFF operations of each monitor item. Refer to <u>MWI-41, "Reference Value"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-81, "Exploded View"</u>.

Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)

1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check continuity between A/T shift selector connector terminals.

A/T shift selector connector		Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Conduion	Continuity
1		Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	Existed
	- 4	Other than the above	Not existed
2		Selector lever is shifted to – side	Existed
		Other than the above	Not existed
3		Selector lever is shifted to + side	Existed
		Other than the above	Not existed
5		Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	Not existed
		Other than the above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, "Exploded View".

INFOID:000000008143192

[7AT: RE7R01H]

P1881 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1881 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143193

А

DIC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1881	Electronic Substrate Tempera- ture Sensor Error	When detected temperature by electron- ic substrate temperature sensor is the specified value or more	Electronic substrate temperature sensor circuit is shorted
DTC CONFIRMA	TION PROCEDURE		
1.PRECONDITIC	DNING		
f "DTC CONFIRM east 10 seconds b	IATION PROCEDURE" is pr pefore performing the next to	reviously conducted, always turn ig est.	nition switch OFF and wait at
>> GO T(O 2.		
2.CHECK DTC D	ETECTION		
With CONSULT I. Turn ignition s 2. Check DTC.	witch ON and wait for 15 se	econds or more.	
s "P1881" detecte YES >> Go to NO >> INSPI	<u>ed?</u> <u>TM-137, "Diagnosis Proced</u> ECTION END	lure".	
Diagnosis Pro	cedure		INFOID:000000008143194
1 .REPLACE SUE	B ELECTRIC OIL PUMP IN	/ERTER	
Replace the sub e	lectric oil pump inverter. Re	fer to TM-188, "Removal and Instal	lation".
>> END			

Ο

Ρ

P1882 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143195

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1882	Electronic Substrate Tempera- ture Sensor Error	When detected temperature by electron- ic substrate temperature sensor is the specified value or less	Electronic substrate temperature sensor circuit is shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(B) With CONSULT

Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 15 seconds or more.

2. Check DTC.

Is "P1882" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143196

1.REPLACE SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

Replace the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to TM-188, "Removal and Installation".

>> END

P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

DTC Logic

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1884	Sub Electric Oil Pump Error	When detected value by current sensor is the specified value or more	 Harness or connectors (Each circuit is shorted.) Sub electric oil pump inverter Sub electric oil pump
DTC CONFIRM	ATION PROCEDURE		
1.PRECONDITIO	ONING		
If "DTC CONFIRM	ATION PROCEDURE" is p	reviously conducted, always turn ig	nition switch OFF and wait at
least to seconds	before performing the next		
>> GO T	02.		
2.CHECK DTC D	DETECTION		
(B)With CONSULT	r		
 Set the vehicl Set the vehicl Check DTC. S"P1884" detects 	e to READY. le to idling stop state and wa	ait for 2 seconds or more.	
YES >> Go to NO >> INSP	<u>TM-139, "Diagnosis Proce</u> ECTION END	<u>dure"</u> .	
Diagnosis Pro	cedure		INFOID:00000008143198
1.CHECK SUB E	ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INPL	IT SIGNAL	
 Turn ignition s Disconnect th 	switch OFF and wait for 10 the negative terminal from 12	minutes or more. V battery.	

3. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump connector.

4. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector terminals.

Su	Continuity			
Connector	Terr	Continuity		
	1	2		M
C22	1	3	Not existed	
	2	3		

Ν 5. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

Sub electric oil pump v	ehicle side harness connector	Groupd	Continuity	_
Connector	Terminal	Glouid	Continuity	0
	1		Not existed	-
C22	2	Ground		Р
	3			_

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

1. Remove the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to TM-188, "Removal and Installation". INFOID:000000008143197

А

В

P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter connector terminals.

Sub electric oil pur		
Terr	Continuity	
+	-	*
	7	Not existed
6	9	
	10	

Sub electric oil pur		
Terr	Continuity	
+	-	*
7		
9	5	Not existed
10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to TM-188. "Removal and Installation".

 $\mathbf{3}$. Check harness between sub electric oil pump inverter and sub electric oil pump

1. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminals and sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector terminals.

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		Sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	7		1	
B153	I	C22	3	Not existed
	10		2	
			3	
B154	9		1	
	3		2	

2. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		Ground	Continuity
Connector Terminal		Giouna	
B152	7		
D100	10	Ground	Not existed
B154	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INSULATION RESISTANCE

Use an insulation resistance tester to measure insulation resistance.

P1884 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Sub electric oil pump	Cround	Basistanaa	А
Terminal	Giouna	Resistance	
1			_
2	Housing case	1 M Ω or more	В
3			
Is the inspection result normal?			С

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace the A/T assembly due to malfunction in the sub electric oil pump. Refer to TM-190. NO "Removal and Installation"

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

P1885 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143199

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1885	Sub Electric Oil Pump Error	When 3-phase current value of sub-elec- tric oil pump is less than indicated value from TCM	 Harness or connectors (Each circuit is open.) Sub electric oil pump inverter Sub electric oil pump

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

()With CONSULT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Set the vehicle to idling stop state and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 3. Check DTC.

Is "P1885" detected?

- YES >> Go to <u>TM-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143200

1. CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP STATOR COIL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more.
- 2. Disconnect the negative terminal from 12V battery.
- 3. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump connector terminals.

Sub electric oil	Continuity	
Teri	Continuity	
1	2	
1	3	Existed
2	3	*

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the A/T assembly due to malfunction in the sub electric oil pump. Refer to <u>TM-190.</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER AND SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

- 1. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump inverter connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminals and sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector terminals.

P1885 SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Continuity	Sub electric oil pump vehicle side harness connector		Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness con- nector	
	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
E	2		7	P152
Existed	1	C22	10	B155
/	3	-	9	B154
(

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to TM-188. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

P1887 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143201

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1887	Sub Electric Oil Pump Relay Error	When power switch is in the ON position, status is detected that voltage from sub electric oil pump relay is the specified value or less	 Harness or connectors (Each circuit is open.) Sub electric oil pump relay (OFF stuck) Sub electric oil pump inverter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Check DTC.

Is "P1887" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-144</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143202

1.CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more.
- 2. Check the sub electric oil pump relay. Refer to <u>TM-145</u>, "Component Inspection (Sub Electric Oil Pump <u>Relay)</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump relay.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER AND SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY

- 1. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump inverter.
- 2. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminals and sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness connector terminals.

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		Sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness con- nector		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B151	3	B 56	2	Existed	
B152	6		5	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

 ${\it 3.}$ CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
P1887 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the voltage between sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

Sub electric oil pump relay v	Sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness connector		Condition	Voltago	
Connector	Terminal	Giouna	Condition	voltage	E
B56	1	Ground	Turn ignition switch ON	9 – 16 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY AND BATTERY TERMINAL WITH ТΜ **FUSIBLE LINK**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more.
- Disconnect the negative terminal from 12V battery. 2.
- 3. Disconnect the battery terminal with fusible link connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness connector terminal and battery terminal with fusible link vehicle side harness connector terminal.

, 					F
Sub electric oil pump relay vehicle side harness con- nector		Battery terminal with fusible link vehicle side harness connector C		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		G
B56	3	B163	4	Existed	
Is the inspection resu	<u>ult normal?</u>				Н
YES >> GO TO S NO >> Repair o	5. r replace damaged part	S.			
5. DETECT MALFU	NCTIONING ITEM				
Check the following. • Harness for short of • 12V battery	or open between 12V ba	ttery and battery term	inal with fusible link		J
• 50A fuse (#F, Batte	ery terminal with fusible	link)			
Battery terminal will Is the inspection resu	In fusible link				
YES >> 1. Che 2. If in	ck intermittent incident. spection result is OK,	Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intern</u> replace the sub ele	<u>mittent Incident"</u> . ctric oil pump inverter.	Refer to <u>TM-188.</u>	K
NO >> Repair o	r replace damaged part	S.			L
Component Insp	pection (Sub Electr	ic Oil Pump Rela	y)	INF0ID:000000008143203	ЪЛ
1.CHECK SUB ELE	CTRIC OIL PUMP REL	AY			IVI
 Disconnect the s ponent Parts Loc Apply 12V direct 	sub electric oil pump rela <u>cation"</u> . : current between sub el	ay. Refer to <u>TM-17, "S</u> ectric oil pump relay t	UB ELECTRIC OIL PUN	<u>/IP SYSTEM : Com-</u>	Ν
 CAUTION: Never make the context the f Check the continuation of the context the f 	he terminals short. use between the terminuity between sub electr	nals when applying ic oil pump relay term	the voltage. inals 3 and 5.		0

Sub electric oil pump relay		Condition	Continuity
Te	erminal	Condition	Continuity
2	Б	Apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Existed
	5	Does not apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

С

Е

А

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump relay.

P1888 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P1888 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143204

А

В

DTC Trouble diagnosis name Possible cause Malfunction detected condition · Harness or connectors When sub electric oil pump relay is in the (Each circuit is shorted.) P1888 Sub Electric Oil Pump Relay Error OFF position, voltage is detected from · Sub electric oil pump relay (ON sub-electric oil pump relay stuck) ТΜ · Sub electric oil pump inverter DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Ε 1.PRECONDITIONING If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test. F >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 2 seconds or more. Н 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more. 3. 4. Check DTC. Is "P1888" detected? YES >> Go to TM-147, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> INSPECTION END NO Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:00000008143205 1.CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY Κ Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more. 1. Disconnect the negative terminal from 12V battery and wait for 5 minutes or more. 2. Check the sub electric oil pump relay. Refer to TM-148, "Component Inspection (Sub Electric Oil Pump 3. Relay)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. Μ NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump relay. 2.CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump inverter connector. Ν 2. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump relay. Check the voltage between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminals and 3. ground. Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector Voltage Condition Ground (Approx.) Connector Terminal B152 6 Ground Turn ignition switch OFF 0 V Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

 ${f 3.}$ CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

P1888 SUB E-OIL PUMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the sub electric oil pump inverter. Refer to TM-188, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection (Sub Electric Oil Pump Relay)

INFOID:000000008143206

1.CHECK SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP RELAY

- 1. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump relay. Refer to <u>TM-17</u>, "SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
- 2. Apply 12V direct current between sub electric oil pump relay terminals 1 and 2. CAUTION:
 - Never make the terminals short.
 - Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- 3. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump relay terminals 3 and 5.

Sub electric oil pump relay		Condition	Continuity	
Te	erminal			
3	5	Apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Existed	
	5	Does not apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the sub electric oil pump relay.

P1889 MOTOR SPEED

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1889 MOTOR SPEED

Description

TCM receive an traction motor speed signal from drive motor inverter via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143208

INFOID:000000008143207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P1889	MOTOR SPEED	 When TCM cannot receive signal from traction motor speed signal When TCM received an invalid value from tracting methods in use from the second s	Harness or connectors (Traction motor inverter and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)	ТМ
		traction motor inverter	,	Ε
DTC CONF	IRMATION PROCEDURE			
Always driv	e vehicle at a safe speed.			F
1.PRECON	DITIONING			
If "DTC CON least 10 seco	FIRMATION PROCEDURE" onds before performing the ne	is previously conducted, always turn igni ext test.	tion switch OFF and wait at	G
>> (GO TO 2.			Н
2.CHECK	DTC DETECTION			
With CON 1 Start the	SULT			
2. Select "S	SLCT LVR POSI" and "VHCL	/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSM	/ISSION".	
3. Drive ve	hicle and maintain the followi	ng conditions for 5 seconds or more.		J
SLCT	LVR POSI : D			0
VHCL/	/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 M	/IPH) or more		1Z
4. Check D	NC. etected?			ĸ
YES >> (Go to <u>TM-149, "Diagnosis Pr</u> e	ocedure".		
NO >>	NSPCTION END			L
Diagnosis	Procedure		INFOID:00000008143209	
1.снеск с	TC TRACTION MOTOR INV	'ERTER		M
With CON	SULT			
 Turn ign Perform 	ition switch ON. "Self Diagnostic Result" in "N	IOTOR CONTROL "		Ν
Is DTC detec	cted?			
YES >> (Check DTC detected item. Re	efer to <u>TMS-31, "DTC Index"</u> .		0
				Ρ
1. Turn ign	ition switch ON.			
2. Perform	"Self Diagnostic Result" in "T	RANSMISSION".		
VES >> (<u>2160?</u> Check DTC detected item . Re	afer to TM-80 "DTC Index"		
NO >> (GO TO 3.	Side to <u>THEOU, DIO INDEX</u> .		

А

В

С

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P188A SUB E-OIL PUMP CURRENT CIRC

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P188A SUB E-OIL PUMP CURRENT CIRC

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143210

А

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P188A	Current Detected Circuit Error	When detected current is the specified value or more while sub electric oil pump is stop	Sub electric oil pump inverter
OTC CONFIRM	IATION PROCEDURE		
1.PRECONDIT	IONING		
If "DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE" is p	reviously conducted, always turn ig	nition switch OFF and wait a
east 10 seconds	before performing the next t	est.	
>> GO	TO 2.		
2.CHECK DTC	DETECTION		
	T		
 I urn ignition Check DTC. 	switch ON and wait for 2 sec	conds or more.	
Is "P188A" detec	ted?		
YES >> Go t	o <u>TM-151, "Diagnosis Procec</u> PECTION END	<u>dure"</u> .	
Diagnosis Pr	ocedure		INEC/ID-000000081422
1			IN 012.00000000 1432
I.REPLACE SU	JB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP IN	VERTER	1
Replace the sub	electric oil pump inverter. Re	fer to <u>TM-188, "Removal and Instal</u>	lation".
·			
- >> END	1		
>> END)		

Ρ

P188C SUB E-OIL PUMP TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P188C SUB E-OIL PUMP TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143212

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P188C	Over temperature Error	When detected temperature by electronic substrate temperature sensor is the spec- ified value or more	Sub electric oil pump

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Refer to TM-152, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

If it is caused by a temporary incorporation of foreign matter, normal status might be recovered.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Go to TM-152, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

Component Function Check

1.COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

(P)With CONSULT

Start the engine. 1.

- 2. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "AT/CVT".
- 4. Select "ATF TEMP 1".
- Warm up until the below condition is satisfied. 5.

ATF TEMP 1 : 45 – 55°C (113 – 131°F)

- Select "Data Monitor" in "MOTOR CONTROL". 6.
- 7. Select "SUB E-OP PRESSURE" and "SUB E-OP TORQUE".
- 8. Set the vehicle to idling stop state.
- 9. Check value.

SUB E-OP PRESSURE : Approx. 550 kPa SUB E-OP TORQUE : 0.52 - 0.62 Nm

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to TM-152, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1.REPLACE SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

Replace the A/T assembly due to malfunction in the sub electric oil pump. Refer to TM-190, "Removal and Installation".

>> END

INFOID:000000008143214

INFOID:000000008143213

[7AT: RE7R01H]

P188D SUB E-OIL PUMP FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P188D SUB E-OIL PUMP FUNCTION

DTC Logic

DTC

P188D

Trouble diagnosis name Possible cause Malfunction detected condition When status is detected that output fre-Sub Electric Oil Pump Function quency of sub electric oil pump inverter is Sub electric oil pump the specified value or less ТΜ If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at Е F Н INFOID:000000008143216 Κ Μ : Approx. 550 kPa Ν : 0.52 - 0.62 Nm

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Go to TM-153, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1.REPLACE SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP

Replace the A/T assembly due to malfunction in the sub electric oil pump. Refer to TM-190, "Removal and Installation".

Error DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1.PRECONDITIONING least 10 seconds before performing the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2.PERFORM COMPONENT INSPECTION Refer to TM-153, "Component Function Check". NOTE: If it is caused by a temporary incorporation of foreign matter, normal status might be recovered. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Go to TM-153, "Diagnosis Procedure". Component Function Check **1.**COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (P)With CONSULT Start the engine. 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position. 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "AT/CVT". 3.

- 4. Select "ATF TEMP 1".
- Warm up until the below condition is satisfied. 5.

: 45 – 55°C (113 – 131°F) ATF TEMP 1

- Select "Data Monitor" in "MOTOR CONTROL". 6.
- Select "SUB E-OP PRESSURE" and "SUB E-OP TORQUE". 7.
- 8. Set the vehicle to idling stop state.
- 9. Check value.
 - SUB E-OP PRESSURE SUB E-OP TORQUE

INFOID:000000008143217

P



INFOID:000000008143215

А

В

P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID D

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID D

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143218

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P2713	Pressure Control Solenoid D	The high and low reverse clutch sole- noid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the high and low reverse clutch so- lenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT	: 9 V or more
MANU MODE SW	: ON
GEAR	: 3rd
VHCL/S SE-A/T	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P2713" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143219

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-190</u>, "Exploded View".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID E

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID E

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143220

А

DIGDETECTION				L
DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P2722	Pressure Control Solenoid E	The low brake solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the low brake sole- noid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Low brake solenoid valve 	(TN
DTC CONFIRMAT CAUTION: Always drive vehic	FION PROCEDURE			E
1.PRECONDITION	NING			
If "DTC CONFIRMA least 10 seconds be	ATION PROCEDURE" is p efore performing the next t	reviously conducted, always turn igni est.	tion switch OFF and wait at	F
>> GO TO 2.CHECK DTC DE	2. ETECTION			0
With CONSULT 1. Start the engine 2. Select "BATTE "TRANSMISSIO	e. :RY VOLT", "MANU MOE ON".	DE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE	-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in	ŀ
3. Drive vehicle an BATTERY VOL	nd maintain the following c	conditions for 5 seconds or more.		I
MANU MODE : GEAR VHCL/S SE-A/	SW :ON :1st T :10 km/h (7 MPH) or more	e		
4. Check DTC. With GST Follow the procedure	re "With CONSULT".			k
Is "P2722" detected YES >> Go to I NO >> INSPEC	<u>l?</u> - <u>M-155. "Diagnosis Procec</u> CTION END	dure".		L
Diagnosis Proc	edure		INFOID:00000008143221	N
1.CHECK INTERN	/ITTENT INCIDENT			Ν
Refer to <u>GI-49, "Inte</u>	ermittent Incident".			1
YES >> Replac NO >> Repair	e A/T assembly. Refer to <u>1</u> or replace damaged parts	TM-190, "Exploded View".		(

Ρ

P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID F

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008143222

[7AT: RE7R01H]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P2731	Pressure Control Solenoid F	The 2346 brake solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the 2346 brake solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) 2346 brake solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT: 9 V or moreMANU MODE SW: ONGEAR: 2ndVHCL/S SE-A/T: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P2731" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-156</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143223

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/T assembly. Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G

DTC Logic

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INFOID:000000008143224

А

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P2807	Pressure Control Solenoid G	The direct clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.2 A or less when the direct clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Direct clutch solenoid valve
DTC CONFIRI CAUTION: Always drive v 1 precondu	MATION PROCEDURE rehicle at a safe speed.		
If "DTC CONFIF least 10 second	RMATION PROCEDURE" is ls before performing the next	previously conducted, always turn igni test.	tion switch OFF and wait at
>> GO	TO 2.		
2. СНЕСК ДТС	DETECTION		
With CONSU 1. Start the en 2. Select "BA "TRANSMIS 3. Drive vehic	ILT Igine. TTERY VOLT", "MANU MC SSION". Ie and maintain the following	DDE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE conditions for 5 seconds or more.	-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in
BATTERY	VOLT : 9 V or more		
GEAR VHCL/S S	: 1st E-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or mo	pre	
4. Check DTC With GST	;.		
Follow the procent I <u>s "P2807" dete</u> YES >> Go NO >> INS	edure "With CONSULT". <u>cted?</u> to <u>TM-157, "Diagnosis Proce</u> PECTION END	edure".	
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:0000000814322
1.CHECK INTI	ERMITTENT INCIDENT		
Refer to <u>GI-49.</u>	"Intermittent Incident".		
Is the inspection YES >> Rep NO >> Rep	<u>n result normal?</u> blace A/T assembly. Refer to bair or replace damaged part	<u>TM-190, "Exploded View"</u> . s.	
	-,		

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (TCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (TCM)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143226

[7AT: RE7R01H]

1.CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector.

3. Check voltage between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle	side harness connector		Condition	Voltago (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	voltage (Applox.)
F61	2		Always	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE (PART 2)

Check voltage between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle	A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector		Condition	Voltage (Approx)
Connector	Terminal	-	Condition	voltage (Approx.)
	1	Ground	Turn ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
F61 6	I	Ground	Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V
	6	-	Turn ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
	6		Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle	side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E61	5	Ground	Evictod
FUI	10		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 1)

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between battery positive terminal and A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal 2. Refer to <u>PG-14</u>, "Wiring Diagram BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
- Battery
- 10A fuse (No.36, located in the fuse, fusible link and relay box). Refer to <u>PG-43, "Fuse and Fusible Link</u> <u>Arrangement"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (TCM) [7AT: RE7R01H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ર Check continuity between IPDM F/R vehicle side harness connector terminal and A/T assembly vehicle

Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Continuity E7 58 F61 1 Existed s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. 6 Existed NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 6 Existed 6 OCHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 2) Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground. A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector Continuity Continuity Connector Terminal Ground Continuity F61 1 6 Not existed Not existed s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. Not existed Not existed ND >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 7 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Not existed Check the following. Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - TION POWER SUPPLY -"." Ignition switch 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement PDM E/R 1PDM E/R >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	IPDM E/R vehicle sid	le harness connector	A/T assembly	vehicle side harness	connector			
E7 58 F61 1 Existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 6.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 2) Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground. AT assembly vehicle side harness connector Continuity Connector Terminal Ground F61 1 Not existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Continuity 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. Not existed • Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - TION POWER SUPPLY -". • Ignition switch • Ignition switch • 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangem. • IPDM E/R Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Teri	minal	Continuity		
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 6.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 2) Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground. A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector Connector Terminal 6 Ground F61 1 6 Not existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. • Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - TION POWER SUPPLY -". • Ignition switch • 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangeme iPDM E/R IPDM E/R Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	E7	58	F61		1	Existed		
A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector Continuity Connector Terminal Ground Continuity F61 1 Not existed Not existed s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Not existed J.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - TION POWER SUPPLY -". Ignition switch 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement IPDM E/R Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".	s the inspection resul YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or CHECK HARNESS Check continuity betw	<u>t normal?</u> replace damaged par BETWEEN IPDM E/ reen A/T assembly ve	rts. /R AND A/T ASS hicle side harne	EMBLY (PART 2) ninal and gr	ound.		
Connector Terminal Ground Continuity F61 1 Not existed Not existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Not existed 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. Image: Continuity of the provided state of the p	A/T assembly v	ehicle side harness conne	ctor					
Ground Ground F61 1 6 Not existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. • Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - TION POWER SUPPLY -". • Ignition switch • 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangemere iPDM E/R • the inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	Connector	Termin	al			-		Continuity
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM (PART 2) Check the following. • Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-30, "Wiring Diagram -</u> <u>TION POWER SUPPLY -"</u> . • Ignition switch • 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>PG-44, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangeme</u> • IPDM E/R Is the inspection result normal? YES _>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	F61	1	Ground		Not existed			
			D1 · M					

Ν

Ο

Ρ

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP IN-VERTER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008143227

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the voltage between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			(Applox.)	
P151	2	Ground	Turn ignition switch ON	9 – 16 V	
B151	2	Ground	Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER AND IPDM E/R

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more.
- 2. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump inverter connector.
- 3. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminal and IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B151	2	E7	74	Existed

5. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Sub electric oil pump inverter	vehicle side harness connector	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
B151	2	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R
- Ignition switch
- 10A fuse (#42, IPDM E/R)
- IPDM E/R

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 minutes or more.

- 2. Disconnect the sub electric oil pump inverter connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP IN-VERTER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Sub electric oil pump inverter vehicle side harness connector		Groupd	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B152	5	Ground	Existed	_

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ТМ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Description

TCM transmits a shift position signal and a manual mode indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication line. While the vehicle is running, the combination meter displays a shift position on the combination meter, according to these signals.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK A/T INDICATOR

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check the actual selector lever position ("P", "R", "N" and "D") and the indication of the shift position indicator mutually coincide.
- 3. Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and then check that the actual gear position and the indication of the shift position indicator mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (− side)" side (1GR ⇔ 7GR).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to <u>TM-162</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "SLCT LVR POSI" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check the actual selector lever position ("P", "R", "N" and "D") and the indication of the "SLCT LVR POSI" mutually coincide. Refer to <u>TM-69</u>, "Reference Value".
- Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and then check that the actual gear position and the indication of the "SLCT LVR POSI" mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (side)" side (1GR ⇔ 7GR). Refer to <u>TM-69</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 [The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). Or the shift position indicator is not indicated.]>>•Check manual mode switch. Refer to TM-136, "Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)".

- Check A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated).
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSIÓN". Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".
- NO-2 (The actual gear position changes, but the shift position indicator is not indicated.)>>Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". Refer to <u>TM-80</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".
- NO-3 (The actual gear position and the indication on the shift position indicator do not coincide.)>>Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". Refer to <u>TM-80</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".
- NO-4 (Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the shift position indicator.)>>Check the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-41, "Reference Value"</u>.

INFOID:000000008143229

INFOID:000000008143230

[7AT: RE7R01H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAG	SNOSIS >			[7AT: RE7R01H]	
SHIFT LOCK SY	/STEM				
WITH ICC					А
WITH ICC : Comp	onent Function	Check		INFOID:00000008143231	B
1.CHECK A/T SHIFT	LOCK OPERATION	(STEP 1)			
 Turn ignition switch Shift the selector let Attempt to shift the 	n ON. ever to the "P" positio e selector lever to any	n. / other position with	the brake pedal released	J.	С
YES >> Go to TM-1	163 "WITH ICC · Dia	anosis Procedure"			ТΜ
NO >> GO TO 2.	<u>105, WITTIOG . Did</u>	<u>ignosis i roccure</u> .			
2.CHECK A/T SHIFT	LOCK OPERATION	(STEP 2)			F
Attempt to shift the sele	ector lever to any oth	er position with the t	orake pedal depressed.		
Can the selector lever l	be shifted to any othe	er position?			
YES >> INSPECTION					F
NO >> Go to <u>IM-</u>		ignosis Procedure".			
WITH ICC : Diagn	osis Procedure			INFOID:000000008143232	G
1.CHECK POWER SC	OURCE (PART 1)				
1. Turn ignition switch	n OFF.				Н
2. Disconnect shift loo	ck relay. woon shift lock rolovy	vohiclo sido harnoss	connector torminal and	around	
5. Check voltage bet	ween shint lock relay			ground.	
Shift lock relay vehicle si	ide harness connector		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground			
E52	2		Depressed brake pedal.	Battery voltage	J
	10		Released brake pedal.	0 V	
Is the inspection result	normal?				K
NO >> GO TO 2.					
2. CHECK GROUND (CIRCUIT (PART 1)				
Check continuity betwe	en shift lock relay ve	hicle side harness c	onnector terminal and g	round.	L
	,		5		
Shift lock relay ve	hicle side harness connec	ctor		Continuity	M
Connector	Iermina		Ground	Eviated	
E02	normal?			Existed	NI
YES >> GO TO 3	normare				IN
NO >> Repair or r	eplace damaged par	ts.			
3. CHECK SHIFT LOC	K RELAY				0
Check shift lock relay.	Refer to <u>TM-168, "WI</u>	TH ICC : Componer	t Inspection (Shift Lock	<u>Relay)"</u> .	
Is the inspection result	normal?		-		P
YES >> GO TO 4.	antara di si	1-			
NO >> Repair or r	eplace damaged par	tS.			
+.CHECK POWER SC	JURCE (PART 2)				

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector			Voltago (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		vollage (Approx.)	
E52	5		Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 20.

5.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SHIFT LOCK RELAY AND A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.

3. Check continuity between shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector terminal and A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal

Shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector		A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E52	3	M137	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

$\mathbf{6}$. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SHIFT LOCK RELAY AND A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 2)

Check continuity between shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E52	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

I.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M137	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 23.

8.CHECK SHIFT LOCK UNIT

Check shift lock unit. Refer to TM-168, "WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK POWER SOURCE (PART 3)

1. Disconnect stop lamp OFF relay 1.

2. Check voltage between stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connector			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Volidge (Approx.)
B246	3		Battery voltage

Is the inspection resul	t normal?				
YES >> GO TO 13	3.				
$10 \rightarrow G0 10 10$					
IU.CHECK HARNE	SS BETWEEN FUSE	BLOCK (J/I	B) AND STO	DP LAMP OFF RI	LAY 1 (PART 1)
 Disconnect fuse b Check continuity relay 1 vehicle side 	block (J/B) connector. between fuse block (le harness connector	J/B) vehicle terminal.	side harne	ss connector ter	ninal and stop lamp OFF
Fuse block (J/B) vehicle	side harness connector	Stop lamp O	FF relay 1 vehi toi	icle side harness con	nec- Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Conn	ector	Terminal	T
E103	8F	B2	46	3	Existed
Is the inspection result YES >> GO TO 11 NO >> Repair or 11.CHECK HARNES Check continuity betw	<u>t normal?</u> I. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN FUSE reen fuse block (J/B) y	ts. BLOCK (J/E (ehicle side)	B) AND STC	OP LAMP OFF RE	ELAY 1 (PART 2)
Fuse block (J/B)	vehicle side harness conne Termin	ector al	G	round	Continuity
E103	8F				Not existed
Check the following. • Harness for short on <u>TERY POWER SUF</u> • Battery • 10A fuse [No.7, loca <u>ment"</u> . • Fuse block (J/B) <u>Is the inspection resul</u> <u>YES</u> >> Check inter NO >> Repair or 13. CHECK STOP L	r open between batte <u>PLY -"</u> . ated in the fuse block <u>t normal?</u> ermittent incident. Re replace damaged par AMP SWITCH MOUN	ery and fuse (J/B)]. Ref fer to <u>GI-49,</u> ts. ITING POSI	e block (J/B) er to <u>PG-42</u> <u>"Intermitter</u>	. Refer to <u>PG-14</u> , "Fuse, Connect	<u>, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-</u> or and Terminal Arrange-
Check stop lamp swite	ch mounting position. t normal?	Refer to <u>BR</u>	-270, "Inspe	ection and Adjust	ment".
YES >> GO TO 14 NO >> Adjust sto 14.CHECK STOP L	4. pp lamp switch mounti AMP SWITCH	ng position.			
Check stop lamp swite Is the inspection resul	ch. Refer to <u>TM-168. '</u> t normal?	WITH ICC :	Componen	t Inspection (Stor	<u>Lamp Switch)"</u> .
YES >> GO TO 18 NO >> Repair or 15. CHECK HARNE	5. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN STOP	ts. LAMP SWI	TCH AND S	HIFT LOCK REL	AY (PART 1)
Check continuity betw cle side harness conn	veen stop lamp switch ector terminal.	vehicle sid	e harness c	onnector termina	I and shift lock relay vehi-

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector	Shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E110	2	E52	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

16.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND SHIFT LOCK RELAY (PART 2)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

17.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP OFF RELAY 1 AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 1)

Check continuity between stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connector terminal and stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connec- tor		Stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B246	4	E110	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

18.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP OFF RELAY 1 AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 2)

Check continuity between stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp OFF relay 1 vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B246	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

19.CHECK STOP LAMP OFF RELAY 1 CIRCUIT

Check stop lamp OFF relay 1 circuit. Refer to <u>BR-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

20.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND SHIFT LOCK RELAY (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) connector.

3. Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector terminal and shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector terminal.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Fuse block (J/B) vehicle	e side harness connector	Shift lock relay vehicle side harness connector		tor	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Conr	Connector Terminal			Continuity
E103	4F	E52 5		5		Existed
Is the inspection resu YES >> GO TO 2 NO >> Repair or 21.CHECK HARNE Check continuity betw	<u>It normal?</u> 1. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN FUSE reen fuse block (J/B) v	ts. BLOCK (J/ /ehicle side	B) AND SHIF	T LOCK RELA	Y (PART	2) und.
Fuse block (J/B)	vehicle side harness conne	ctor				
Connector	Termina	al	Gr	round		Continuity
E103	4F					Not existed
22.DETECT MALFU Check the following. • Harness for short o	JNCTIONING ITEM (F	PART 2) on switch ar	nd fuse block	(J/B). Refer to) <u>PG-30,</u>	"Wiring Diagram
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) s the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> ermittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3)	i (J/B)]. Ref ier to <u>GI-49</u> ts.	er to <u>PG-42,</u> . "Intermitten	<u>, "Fuse, Connec</u> <u>t Incident"</u> .	ctor and	Terminal Arrange
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) s the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> ermittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness	i (J/B)]. Ref fer to <u>GI-49</u> ts. s vehicle sic	ier to <u>PG-42,</u> , <u>"Intermitten</u> de harness co	<u>, "Fuse, Connec</u> <u>t Incident"</u> . onnector termin	ctor and	Terminal Arrange
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) s the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity PCB harness v	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> ermittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness ehicle side harness connect	i (J/B)]. Ref fer to <u>GI-49</u> ts. s vehicle sic	ier to <u>PG-42</u> , <u>, "Intermitten</u> de harness co	<u>, "Fuse, Connec</u> <u>t Incident"</u> . onnector termin	al and gr	Terminal Arrange
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) Is the inspection resu YES >> Check inf NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity PCB harness v Connector M30	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> ermittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness ehicle side harness connect Termina 408 409	ier to <u>GI-49</u> ts. s vehicle sic	ier to <u>PG-42</u> , . "Intermitten de harness co Gr	<u>, "Fuse, Connec</u> <u>t Incident"</u> . onnector termin	al and gr	Terminal Arrange round. Continuity Existed
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) Is the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity PCB harness v Connector M30 Is the inspection resu YES >> GO TO 2 NO >> Repair or 24.CHECK HARNE Check continuity betw side harness connect	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> remittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness ehicle side harness connect Termina 408 409 It normal? 4. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN A/T SH veen A/T shift selector or terminal.	ts. HIFT SELE(vehicle side	ier to <u>PG-42</u> , . "Intermitten de harness co Gr CTOR AND F e harness co	<u>t Incident"</u> .	al and gr	Terminal Arrange round. Continuity Existed
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc <u>ment"</u> . Fuse block (J/B) Is the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity PCB harness v Connector M30 Is the inspection resu YES >> GO TO 2 NO >> Repair or 24.CHECK HARNE Check continuity betw side harness connect	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> remittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness ehicle side harness connect Termina 408 409 <u>It normal?</u> 4. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN A/T SH veen A/T shift selector or terminal.	ts. HIFT SELE(vehicle side	ier to <u>PG-42</u> , <u>"Intermitten</u> de harness co Gr CTOR AND F e harness co	<u>t Incident"</u> .	al and gr	Terminal Arrange round. Continuity Existed
IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc ment". Fuse block (J/B) s the inspection resu YES >> Check int NO >> Repair or 23.CHECK GROUN 1. Disconnect PCB 2. Check continuity PCB harness v Connector M30 s the inspection resu YES >> GO TO 2 NO >> Repair or 24.CHECK HARNE Check continuity betw side harness connect A/T shift selector vehicle Connector	ated in the fuse block <u>It normal?</u> ermittent incident. Ref replace damaged par ID CIRCUIT (PART 3) harness connector. between PCB harness ehicle side harness connector Termina 408 409 <u>It normal?</u> 4. replace damaged par SS BETWEEN A/T SH veen A/T shift selector or terminal. e side harness connector Terminal	ts. HIFT SELEC vehicle side	ier to <u>PG-42</u> , . "Intermitten de harness co Gr CTOR AND F e harness co mess vehicle sic	<u>t Incident"</u> . onnector termin round PCB HARNESS nnector termina de harness connect Terminal	al and gr	Terminal Arrange round. Continuity Existed CB harness vehicl Continuity

Revision: 2013 March

Check continuity between PCB harness connector terminals.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000008143233

	Continuity			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M26	252	M30	408	Existed
IVI20	252	INISO	409	LXISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals 6 and 4 of A/T shift selector connector, and check that shift lock unit is activated. **CAUTION:**

• Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

Never cause shorting between terminals.

Shift lock unit connector		0	_
Terminal		Condition	Status
+ (fuse)	_		
6	4	Apply 12 V direct current be- tween terminals 6 and 4.	Shift lock unit operates

Can the lock plate be moved up and down?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace A/T shift selector assembly. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, "Exploded View".

WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock Relay)

INFOID:000000008143234

1.CHECK SHIFT LOCK RELAY

Check continuity between shift lock relay terminals.

CAUTION:

• Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

Never cause shorting between terminals.

Shift lock relay connector Terminal		Condition	Continuity
		Condition	Continuity
3	5	Apply 12 V direct current be- tween terminals 1 and 2.	Existed
		OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace shift lock relay.

WITH ICC : Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000008143235

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

Stop lamp switch connector		Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Condition	
1	2	Brake pedal depressed	Existed
I	Z	Brake pedal released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIA	GNOSIS >			[7AT: RE7R01H]
YES >> INSPECT	ION END			
	top lamp switch. Refe	er to <u>BR-280, "Explode</u>	<u>ed View"</u> .	ŀ
WITHOUT ICC :	Component Func	tion Check		INFOID:00000008143236
1. CHECK A/T SHIFT	LOCK OPERATION	(STEP 1)		
1. Turn ignition swite	h ON.			(
2. Shift the selector 3. Attempt to shift th	lever to the "P" position e selector lever to any	n. / other position with th	ne brake pedal released	
Can the selector lever	be shifted to any othe	er position?		Т
YES >> Go to TM	-169, "WITHOUT ICC	: Diagnosis Procedur	<u>e"</u> .	
NO >> GO TO 2.				
Z.CHECK A/T SHIFT	LOCK OPERATION	(STEP 2)		E
Attempt to shift the se	lector lever to any oth	er position with the br	ake pedal depressed.	
Can the selector lever	be shifted to any othe	er position?		F
NO $>>$ Go to TM	ION END -169. "WITHOUT ICC	: Diagnosis Procedur	e".	
	Diagnosis Proced			
	Diagnosis i tocec			INFOID:00000008143237
1. CHECK POWER S	OURCE (PART 1)			
1. Turn ignition swite	h OFF.			ŀ
2. Disconnect A/T sł	hift selector connector			
4. Check voltage be	tween A/T shift select	or vehicle side harnes	s connector terminal ar	nd ground.
A/T shift selector vehicle	side harness connector	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Depressed brake podel	
M137	6		Released brake pedal.	
Is the inspection result	t normal?			ł
YES >> GO TO 2.				
NO >> GO TO 4.				1
2.CHECK GROUND	CIRCUIT (PART 1)			L
Check continuity betw	een A/T shift selector	vehicle side harness	connector terminal and	ground.
A/T shift selector	vehicle side harness conne	ector		N
Connector	Termina	al	Ground	Continuity
M137	4			Existed
Is the inspection resul	t normal?			
YES >> GO TO 3.				
NO >> GO TO 12	2.			(
3. CHECK SHIFT LO	CK UNIT			
Check shift lock unit. F	Refer to <u>TM-172, "WIT</u>	HOUT ICC : Compor	nent Inspection (Shift Lo	r <mark>ock Unit)"</mark> . F
Is the inspection resul	t normal?		2 I - 1 I - 20	
YES >> Check into NO >> Repair or	ermittent incident. Ref	er to <u>GI-49, "Intermitt</u> ts	<u>ent Incident"</u> .	
4. CHECK POWER S	OURCE (PART 2)			
1 Turn ignition swite				
2. Disconnect stop la	amp switch connector			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector		Voltago (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	voliage (Approx.)
E110	3		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 9.

5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH MOUNTING POSITION

Check stop lamp switch mounting position. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch mounting position.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>TM-172, "WITHOUT ICC : Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

1.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 1)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector	e side harness connector	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E110	4	M137	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

 $\mathbf{8}$. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 2)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) connector.

 Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector terminal and stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Fuse block (J/B) vehicle	e side harness connector	Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E103	4F	E110	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

[7AT: RE7R01H]

А

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 2)

Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Fues block (I/P)	vehiele eide hernese eene	otor				В
	Torming		Crow	und	Continuity	
	Termina	al	Gro	una	Not evicted	
E103	4F				INOT EXISTED	С
YES >> GO TO 1 NO >> Repair or 11.DETECT MALFU	<u>it normal?</u> 1. [.] replace damaged par JNCTIONING ITEM	ts.				ТМ
 Check the following. Harness for short o IGNITION POWER Ignition switch 10A fuse [No.3, loc ment". 	r open between ignitic <u>SUPPLY -"</u> . ated in the fuse block	on switch a (J/B)]. Ref	nd fuse block Fer to <u>PG-42, '</u>	(J/B). Refer to 'Fuse, Conne	PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - ctor and Terminal Arrange-	E
 Fuse block (J/B) 						
Is the inspection resultYES>> Check intNO>> Repair or12CHECK CROUND	It normal? termittent incident. Ref replace damaged par	fer to <u>GI-49</u> ts.	<u>, "Intermittent</u>	Incident".		G H
	ND CIRCUIT (PART 2)					
 Disconnect PCB Check continuity 	harness connector. between PCB harness	s vehicle sid	de harness cor	nnector termir	al and ground.	
PCB harness v	ehicle side harness connec	tor			Continuity	
Connector	Termina	al	Grou	und	Continuity]
M30	408 409				Existed	0
Is the inspection resu	It normal?			4		Κ
YES >> GO TO 1 NO >> Repair or 13.CHECK HARNE	3. ⁻ replace damaged par SS BETWEEN A/T SH	ts. HIFT SELE(CTOR AND P	CB HARNESS	3	L
Check continuity betw	veen Δ/T shift selector	vehicle sid	e harness con	nector termina	and PCB harness vehicle	
side harness connect	or terminal.	venicie siu	e namess con			M
A/T shift selector vehicle	e side harness connector	PCB har	ness vehicle side	harness connect	OF	
Connector	Terminal	Conr	nector	Terminal	Continuity	N
M137	4	М	26	252	Existed	14
Is the inspection resu YES >> GO TO 1 NO >> Repair or 14.CHECK PCB HA Check continuity betw	<u>It normal?</u> 4. [.] replace damaged par ARNESS veen PCB harness cor	ts. nnector tern	ninals.			O P
			anna ata -			
Connector				Torminal	Continuity	
	renninai	Conr				
M26	252	М	30	409	Existed	

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

WITHOUT ICC : Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)

INFOID:000000008143238

1.CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals 6 and 4 of A/T shift selector connector, and check that shift lock unit is activated. **CAUTION:**

• Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

• Never cause shorting between terminals.

Shift lock ur	nit connector		
Terr	ninal	Condition	Status
+ (fuse)	-		
6	4	 Selector lever in "P" position. Apply 12 V direct current be- tween terminals 6 and 4. 	Shift lock unit operates

Can the lock plate be moved up and down?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace A/T shift selector assembly. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, "Exploded View".

WITHOUT ICC : Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000008143239

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

Stop lamp sw	itch connector	Condition	Continuity
Ten	ninal	Condition	Continuity
3	Λ	Brake pedal depressed	Existed
5	4	Brake pedal released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-280, "Exploded View"</u>.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SYMPTOM

Symptom Table

The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from item 1. **CAUTION:**

If any malfunction occurs in the RE7R01H transmission, replace the A/T assembly.

												Dia	igno	stic	item	1							
													alve						ТМ				
	Symptom					2 Output speed sensor	Z Vehicle speed signal	3 Accelerator pedal position sensor	Motor speed signal	5 Input speed sensor	3 A/T fluid temperature sensor	Transmission range switch	2 Line pressure solenoid valve	3 Clutch 1 solenoid valve	Element of the selencid value	4 Front brake solenoid valve	4 High and low reverse clutch solenoid va	Input clutch solenoid valve	Z Direct clutch solenoid valve	2346 brake solenoid valve	1 Anti-interlock solenoid valve	2 CAN communication	E F G
	Shift point is hi Shift point is lo				TM-96	TM-106	TM-127	TM-126	TM-149	<u>TM-10</u>	TM-10	TM-102	TM-120	TM-13	TM-15	TM-124	TM-15	TM-12	TM-157	TM-15(TM-12	TM-100	I
		Shift po	int is high	in "D" position.		1		2			3												
		Shift po	int is low	in "D" position.		1		2															
				\rightarrow "D" position	3			6	5		5	4	2		1						2	5	J
				\rightarrow "R" position	3			6	5		5	4	2						1			5	
				1GR ⇔ 2GR		3		1	5	3	3									2		4	K
				2GR ⇔ 3GR		3		1	5	3	3								2			4	
	Driving perfor-		When	3GR ⇔ 4GR		3		1	5	3	3				2		2					4	
_	mance	Large	shift-	4GR ⇔ 5GR		3		1	5	3	3							2		2		4	
Poor perfor-		shock	ing gears	5GR ⇔ 6GR		3		1	5	3	3								2	2		4	
mance			gouro	6GR ⇔ 7GR		3		1	5	3	3					2				2		4	М
				Downshift when accel- erator pedal is de- pressed		2		1	4	2	2											3	
				Upshift when acceler- ator pedal is released		2		1	4	2	2											3	Ν
				In "R" position		2			1														\bigcirc
Strange noise				In "N" position		2			1														0
			In "D" position		2			1															
				Engine at idle		2			1														Ρ

INFOID:000000008143240

С

В

А

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

											Dia	igno	stic	item							—
Symptom					Motor speed signal	Input speed sensor	A/T fluid temperature sensor	Battery voltage	Transmission range switch	Manual mode switch	Stop lamp switch	Line pressure solenoid valve	Clutch 1 solenoid valve	Low brake solenoid valve	Front brake solenoid valve	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	Input clutch solenoid valve	Direct clutch solenoid valve	2346 brake solenoid valve	Anti-interlock solenoid valve	CAN communication
				<u>TM-106</u>	<u>TM-149</u>	<u>TM-105</u>	<u>TM-103</u>	<u>TM-158</u>	<u>TM-102</u>	TM-134	BRC-129	TM-120	<u>TM-133</u>	<u>TM-155</u>	<u>TM-124</u>	<u>TM-154</u>	<u>TM-122</u>	TM-157	<u>TM-156</u>	<u>TM-121</u>	<u>TM-100</u>
			Locks in 1GR	1											1		1		1		
			Locks in 5GR					1													
			$1GR \rightarrow 2GR$	1											1		1		1		
			$2\text{GR} \rightarrow 3\text{GR}$															1			
			$3\text{GR} \rightarrow 4\text{GR}$	1		1	1							1	1	1	1				1
		"D" posi-	$4GR \rightarrow 5GR$															1	1		
		tion	$5\text{GR} \rightarrow 6\text{GR}$															1			
_	-		$6GR \rightarrow 7GR$											1	1	1	1			1	
Func- tion trou-	Gear does no		$5GR \rightarrow 4GR$														1				
ble	change		$4GR \rightarrow 3GR$											1		1				1	
	ble change		$3GR \rightarrow 2GR$						1									1			
			$2GR \rightarrow 1GR$						1									1	1		
			1GR ⇔ 2GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
			2GR ⇔ 3GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		"M" posi-	3GR ⇔ 4GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		tion	4GR ⇔ 5GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
			5GR ⇔ 6GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
			6GR ⇔ 7GR	2		2	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

											D	iagr	nosti	c ite	em							А
						L			e sensor	switch		oid valve	lve	valve	l valve	e clutch solenoid valve	l valve	d valve	valve	id valve		B
			Symptom		0	senso	ignal	ensor	eratur	ange	switch	solen	oid va	enoid	lenoid	evers	lenoid	oleno	lenoic	solenc	catior	
					nkage	peed	eed s	sed se	tempe	ssion I	node	ssure	solen	ke sole	ake so	low r	tch so	utch s	ke so	lock s	umu	I IVI
					Control li	Output sl	Motor sp	Input spe	A/T fluid	Transmis	Manual r	Line pres	Clutch 1	Low brak	Front bra	High and	Input clut	Direct clu	2346 bra	Anti-inter	CAN con	E
					<u> 1M-96</u>	TM-106	<u>TM-149</u>	TM-105	TM-103	TM-102	TM-134	TM-120	TM-133	TM-155	TM-124	<u>TM-154</u>	TM-122	TM-157	TM-156	TM-121	<u>TM-100</u>	F
				1GR ⇔ 2GR		3	3	3	4			1							1		2	
				2GR ⇔ 3GR		3	3	3	4			1						1			2	G
		Slin	When shift-	3GR ⇔ 4GR		3	3	3	4			1		1		1				1	2	
		Onp	ing gears	4GR ⇔ 5GR		3	3	3	4			1					1		1		2	Ц
				5GR ⇔ 6GR		3	3	3	4			1						1	1		2	
Func-	Poor			6GR ⇔ 7GR		3	3	3	4			1			1				1		2	
tion trou-	shifting		"D" position –	• "M" position		4	4	4	5	3	1	2									3	I
DIE		En-		$7\text{GR} \rightarrow 6\text{GR}$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2			2				2		3	
		gine		$6GR \rightarrow 5GR$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2						2	2		3	
		brake does	"M" position	$5GR \rightarrow 4GR$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2					2		2		3	J
		not		$4GR \rightarrow 3GR$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2		2		2				2	3	
		work		$3GR \rightarrow 2GR$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2						2			3	K
				$2\text{GR} \rightarrow 1\text{GR}$		4	4	4	5	3	1	2							2		3	

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

										D	liagr	nost	ic ite	em						
		Symptom		TM-96 Control linkage	TM-106 Output speed sensor	TM-149 Motor speed signal	TM-105 Input speed sensor	TM-103 A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-102 Transmission range switch	TM-134 Manual mode switch	TM-120 Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-133 Clutch 1 solenoid valve	TM-155 Low brake solenoid valve	TM-124 Front brake solenoid valve	M-154 High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-122 Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-157 Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-156 2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-121 Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-100 CAN communication
			With selector lever in	5	3	3	3	4			1		1			Ξ			1	2
			tion is extremely poor.	Ŭ	Ŭ	Ŭ	Ŭ													2
			With selector lever in "R" position, accelera- tion is extremely poor.	5	3	3	3	4			1						1		1	2
			While starting off by accelerating in 1GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1		1						1	2
	Poor		While accelerating in 2GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1		1					1	1	2
Func- tion trou-	power trans-	Slip	While accelerating in 3GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1		1				1	1		2
ble	mis- sion		While accelerating in 4GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1				1		1	1		2
			While accelerating in 5GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1				1	1	1		1	2
			While accelerating in 6GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1				1	1		1	1	2
			While accelerating in 7GR, engine races.		3	3	3	4			1			1	1	1			1	2
			No creep at all.								1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
			Extremely large creep.			1														

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

					Diagnostic item														Α	
Symptom			lkage	eed sensor	or pedal position sensor	ed signal	ltage	sion range switch	switch	sure solenoid valve	olenoid valve	e solenoid valve	ce solenoid valve	low reverse clutch solenoid valve	ch solenoid valve	ch solenoid valve	e solenoid valve	ock solenoid valve	munication	B C TM
			Control lin	Output sp	Accelerato	Motor spe	Battery vo	Transmiss	Stop lamp	Line press	Clutch 1 s	Low brake	Front brak	High and I	Input cluto	Direct clut	2346 brak	Anti-interle	CAN com	E
			<u>TM-96</u>	TM-106	<u>TM-126</u>	<u>TM-149</u>	<u>TM-158</u>	TM-102	BRC-129	<u>TM-120</u>	TM-133	TM-155	TM-124	TM-154	TM-122	TM-157	TM-156	TM-121	<u>TM-100</u>	F
Function trouble	Power transmis- sion cannot be performed	Vehicle cannot run in all position.	3					2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Driving is not possible in "D" posi- tion.	3					2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		G
		Driving is not possible in "R" posi- tion.	3					2		1						1		1		Н
		Engine stall		3	4	4	5		2		1									
		Engine stalls when selector lever shifted "N" \rightarrow "D" or "R".		3	4	4		2			1									I
		System does not start in "N" or "P" position.	3				1	2											4	
		System starts in position other than "N" or "P".	2					1											3	J
	Poor operation	Vehicle does not enter parking con- dition.	1					2												K
		Parking condition is not cancelled.	1					2												
		Vehicle runs with A/T in "P" position.	1					2												
		Vehicle moves forward with the "R" position.	1					2												
		Vehicle runs with A/T in "P" position.	1					2												M
		Vehicle moves backward with the "D" position.	1					2												

Ν

0

Ρ

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE A/T FLUID

Inspection

FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.) for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust A/ T fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-94, "Adjustment"</u>.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

А

[7AT: RE7R01H]



A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

: Apply multi-purpose grease.

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 2. Remove control rod from A/T shift selector assembly.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "M" position.
- 4. Remove knob cover (A) below selector lever downward.
- 5. Pull lock pin (1) out of selector lever knob (2).
- 6. Remove selector lever knob.
- 7. Remove center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-23, "Exploded</u> <u>View"</u>.
- 8. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 9. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
- 10. Remove A/T shift selector assembly mounting bolts.
- 11. Remove harness from A/T shift selector assembly.
- 12. Remove A/T shift selector assembly from the vehicle.
- 13. Remove snap pin, washers, insulator, collar and pivot pin from A/T shift selector assembly.
- 14. Remove dust cover and dust cover plate from A/T shift selector assembly.
- 15. Remove adapter from A/T shift selector assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply multi-purpose grease on the pin surface (that slides after installing a collar) of the pivot pin.
- Apply multi-purpose grease on the surface that the shift lock unit plate slides vertically.
- Refer to the followings when installing the selector lever knob to the A/T shift selector assembly.
- 1. Install the lock pin to the selector lever knob.
- 2. Insert the shift lever knob into the shift lever until it clicks.
 - CAUTION:
 - Install it straight, and never tap or apply any shock to install it.
 - Never press selector button.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T positions after adjusting A/T positions. Refer to TM-96, "Inspection and Adjustment".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T positions. Refer to TM-96, "Inspection and Adjustment".



INFOID:000000008143244
CONTROL ROD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008143245

А



OIL PAN

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008143248

[7AT: RE7R01H]



Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the engine under cover rear. Refer to EXT-28, "Exploded View".
- 2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
- 3. Remove exhaust mounting bracket with power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".
- 4. Remove heated oxygen sensor 2 harness from clip.

INFOID:000000008143249

5. Remove clip (1).

- : Oil pan mounting bolt
- 6. Remove oil pan (2) and oil pan gasket.
- 7. Remove magnets from oil pan.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Clean foreign materials (gear wear particles) that adhere on the inside of the oil pan and on the magnet, and then assembly.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface of transmission case and oil pan.
- Never reuse oil pan gasket and oil pan mounting bolts. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF.
- Install oil pan gasket in the direction to align hole position.
- Never reuse drain plug and drain plug gasket. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF. In addition, install new drain plug and drain plug gasket after adjustment of A/T fluid filling.
- Tighten the oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.



Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check A/T fluid leakage.<u>TM-178, "Inspection"</u>. ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-94, "Adjustment"</u>.

Ρ

Ε

F

Н

Κ

AIR BREATHER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008143251

[7AT: RE7R01H]



- 1. Air breather box A
- 4. Air breather tube A
- 7. Air breather tube B
- 10 Hose clamp
- 13 Air breather hose F
- A. Tightening must be done following the installation procedure. Refer to TM-190, "Removal and Installation".
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL NOTE:

- 2. Bracket
- 5. Air breather box B
- 8. Air breather hose D
- 11. Air breather hose B
- 3. Air breather hose A
- 6. Air breather hose C
- 9. Clip
- 12. Air breather hose E

INFOID:000000008143252

Revision: 2013 March

AIR BREATHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

The removal and installation of parts other than those listed as per the following require that the transmission assembly be removed from the vehicle.

Air Breather Hose F

- 1. Remove the three way catalyst (bank 1). Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove the air breather hose F.

Air Breather Hose D And Air Breather Tube B

- 1. Remove the three way catalyst (bank 2). Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove the heat insulator (sub electric oil pump tube). Refer to TM-190, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove the air breather hose D and air breather tube B.

INSTALLATION

Note the following and install in the reverse order of removal.



CAUTION:

- Never bend the air breather hose to prevent damage to the hose.
- Figure A

- Insert air breather hose to air breather tube so that the paint mark is facing upward.	IV
- Insert air breather hose to air breather tube all the way to the curve of the tube.	
• Figure B	
- Insert air breather hose to air breather tube so that the paint mark is facing leftward.	Ν
- Insert air breather hose to air breather tube all the way to the curve of the tube.	
- Install hose clamp so that its tab is facing leftward.	

- Figure C
- Insert air breather hose to air breather tube all the way to the curve of the tube.

• Figure D

- Insert air breather hose to air breather box so that the paint mark is facing backward.
- Be sure to insert air breather hose to air breather box until hose end reaches the stop.
- Insert the air breather box into the bracket until it fully locks in place.
- Figure E
- Insert the air breather box into the bracket until it fully locks in place.
- Figure F
- Securely install clip to bracket.
- Figure G
- Securely install clip to air breather hose and sub electric oil pump tube.

TM-185

А

В

ТΜ

Е

F

Н

Κ

Ρ

FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008143253



Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator.

CAUTION:

To prevent a burns, perform these steps after the coolant temperature has cooled sufficiently.

- 1. Remove the engine under cover and engine under cover rear. Refer to EXT-28, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove fluid warmer hose A and fluid warmer hose B from fluid cooler tubes.
- 3. Remove water hose from fluid warmer. **NOTE:**

Cap or plug openings to prevent engine coolant from spilling.

- 4. Remove harness mounting clip from bracket.
- 5. Remove fluid warmer mounting nuts.
- 6. Remove fluid warmer from bracket.

INFOID:000000008143254

- 7. Remove fluid warmer tube mounting bolts. **NOTE:**
 - Cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.
- 8. Remove fluid warmer tubes from the vehicle. CAUTION:

Be careful not to bend fluid warmer tubes.

INSTALLATION

Note the following and install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Never reuse copper washers. Failure to do this may cause the leakage of ATF.

• Refer to the following when installing fluid warmer hoses.

Fluid warmer hose (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of paint mark	Dimension "L"
Eluid warmor	Fluid warmer tube A Upward		A: 33 mm (1.30) (End reaches the 2-stage bulge)
hose A	Fluid warmer Upwa	Upward	B: 30 mm (1.18) (End reaches the tube bend R position)
Fluid warmer hose B	Fluid warmer	Backward	B: 30 mm (1.18) (End reaches the tube bend R position)
	Fluid warmer tube B	Upward	A: 33 mm (1.30) (End reaches the 2-stage bulge)



Refer to the following when installing hose clamps.
 CAUTION:

To prevent leakage of ATF, hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge of tube.

Fluid warmer	Installation side tube (2)	Hose clamp (3)		
hose (1)		Direction of tab	Clamping position	
Eluid warmor	Fluid warmer tube A	Rightward		
hose A	Fluid warmer	Rightward and 45° upward	5 - 7 mm (0.20 - 0.28 in) (A) from	
Eluid warmer	Fluid warmer	Rightward	hose end	
hose B	Fluid warmer tube B	Leftward and 60° downward		

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check A/T fluid leakage.<u>TM-178, "Inspection"</u>.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-94, "Adjustment"</u>. JSDIA2424ZZ

3

ΔT

(1)

 \bigcirc

(2)

Р

А

В

ТΜ

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect 12V battery cable from negative terminal. Refer to <u>PG-141, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 2. Remove trunk side finisher LH. Refer to INT-52, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation".

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

3. Remove fuse and relay box (1) and relay box (2) from bracket.

SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

4. Remove rear floor gusset LH (1).

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

- 5. Remove sub electric oil pump inverter mounting screws (\Leftarrow).
- 6. Remove harness mounting clip (1) from trunk room panel.

INFOID:000000008143256







SUB ELECTRIC OIL PUMP INVERTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. Lift up the sub electric oil pump inverter (1) and disconnect the temporary fastening hook (A) from the trunk room panel, then pull the sub electric oil pump inverter forward to pull it out. **CAUTION:**

Never drop the sub electric oil pump inverter.

8. Disconnect each connector from sub electric oil pump inverter.



[7AT: RE7R01H]

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. ТΜ

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

[7AT: RE7R01H]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008143257



- 1. Heat insulator (CSC tube)
- 2. Rear plate cover

- 3. Heat insulator (sub electric oil pump tube)
- 6. 3-phase harness
- 4. Heat insulator (sub electric oil pump 5. Transmission assembly harness)
- A. O-ring of 3-phase harness
- B. Traction motor inverter side
- C. Tightening must be done following the installation procedure. Refer to TM-190, "Removal and Installation".
- D. For installation of the 3-phase harness, refer to <u>TMS-121, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- : Waterproof grease

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008143258

WARNING:

- Because hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.
- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to shut off the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- Be sure to put the removed service plug in your pocket and carry it with you so that another person does not accidentally connect it while work is in progress.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes and glasses/face shield before beginning work on the high voltage system.

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[7AT: RE7R01H]

• (t i • F	Clearly identify the persons responsible for high voltage work and ensure that other persons do not ouch the vehicle. When not working, cover high voltage parts with an insulating cover sheet or sim- lar item to prevent other persons from contacting them. Refer to <u>HBB-6, "High Voltage Precautions"</u> .	A	
۲) ۲ ۲	JAUTION: Be sure to remove the A/T assembly from the vehicle together with the engine. Removing the A/T assembly alone may apply an excessive load to the 3-phase barness resulting in damage		
• F i c	Replace A/T assembly when separate engine and A/T assembly. Because CSC (Concentric Slave Cyl- nder) slides back to the original position every time when removing A/T assembly. At this timing, dust on the sliding parts may damage a seal of CSC and may cause A/T fluid leakage.	С	
RE	MOVAL		
1.	Remove A/T assembly with engine from the vehicle. Refer to EM-78, "Removal and Installation".	IM	
2.	 Remove following parts from A/T assembly. Manual lever and control rod. Refer to <u>TM-181, "Exploded View"</u> Air breather hose and air breather tube. Refer to <u>TM-184, "Exploded View"</u>. Fluid warmer tube. Refer to <u>TM-186, "Exploded View"</u>. Heat insulators 	E	
3.	Remove bolts fixing A/T assembly and engine with a power tool.	F	
	To prevent electric shock hazards, be sure to wear protective gear.	G	
4.	Separate A/T assembly from engine.	Η	
	WARNING: Image: Construction of the state of	I	
		J	
IN	STALLATION		
NC W/	ARNING:	Κ	
	To prevent electric shock hazards, be sure to wear protective gear.	L	
• /	Apply the recommended grease* to the full periphery of the A/T assembly shaft spline (A).	M	
(CAUTION: Remove any grease that contacts the A/T assembly shaft end (B). Never apply grease to the A/T assembly CSC end (C). Fully	Ν	
	remove any grease that contacts the CSC end.	0	
	A Contraction	Ρ	

JSDIA2210ZZ

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• When installing A/T assembly to the engine, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt symbol	А	В
Insertion direction	A/T assembly to engine	Engine to A/T assembly
Number of bolts	8	4
Bolt length "L" mm (in)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)	46.6 (4.8, 34)



*: Tightening the bolt with bracket. Refer to TM-184, "Exploded View".

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000008143259

[7AT: RE7R01H]

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T Fluid Leakage

Check A/T position after adjusting A/T positions. Refer to TM-96, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Equipotential Test

After installing transmission assembly, measure resistance below.

- Between transmission (aluminum part) and body (ground bolt)
- Between transmission (aluminum part) and electric compressor (aluminum part).

WARNING:

To prevent electric shock hazards, be sure to put on insulating protective gear before beginning work on the high voltage system.



Standard : Less than 0.1 Ω

If result deviates from standard values, check that no paint, oil, dirt, or other substance is adhering to bolts or conductive mounting parts. If any such substance is adhering, clean the surrounding area and remove the substance.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to TM-94, "Adjustment".
- Adjust A/T position. Refer to TM-96, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform "CLUTCH 1 POSITION LEARNING". Refer to <u>HBC-88, "Description"</u>.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000008143260

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Engine		VQ35HR	0
Motor type		HM34	
Axle		2WD	
Transmission model code nur	nber	X960A, X961A, X963A, X964A, X966A	TM
	1st	4.783	
	2nd	3.103	
Transmission gear ratio	3rd	1.984	E
	4th	1.371	
	5th	1.000	F
	6th	0.871	
	7th	0.776	
	Reverse	3.859	G
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF ^{*1}	
Fluid capacity		7.0 liter (7-3/8 US qt, 6-1/8 Imp qt) ^{*2}	Н
 CAUTION: Use only Genuine NISSAI Using ATF other than Gen the A/T, which is not cover 	N Matic S ATF. Never mix wi uine NISSAN Matic S ATF wi ared by the INFINITI new veh	th other ATF. Il cause deterioration driveability and A/T durability, and may da icle limited warranty.	amage

*1: Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".

*2: The fluid capacity is the reference value.

Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs

STANDARD MODE

Throttle position		Coorposition	
Half throttle	Full throttle	Gear position	
21 – 25 (13 – 15)	68 - 72 (43 - 44)	$D1 \rightarrow D2$	
49 – 57 (31 – 35)	103 - 111 (64 - 68)	$D2 \rightarrow D3$	
77 – 87 (48 – 54)	162 – 172 (101 – 106)	$D3 \rightarrow D4$	
105 – 115 (66 – 71)	237 – 247 (147 – 153)	$D4 \rightarrow D5$	
213 – 223 (133 – 138)	250 - 260 (155 - 162)	$D5 \rightarrow D6$	
250 – 260 (155 – 162)	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	$D6 \rightarrow D7$	
78 - 88 (49 - 54)	245 – 255 (152 – 158)	$D7 \rightarrow D6$	
78 - 88 (49 - 54)	235 – 245 (146 – 152)	$D6 \rightarrow D5$	
57 - 67 (36 - 41)	202 – 212 (125 – 131)	$D5 \rightarrow D4$	
39 - 49 (25 - 30)	127 – 137 (78 – 85)	$D4 \rightarrow D3$	
18 – 26 (12 – 16)	57 - 65 (35 - 40)	$D3 \rightarrow D2$	
11 – 15 (7 – 9)	16 –20 (10 – 12)	$D2 \rightarrow D1$	

• At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

ECO MODE

INFOID:000000008143261

J

Κ

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[7AT: RE7R01H]

Unit: km/h (MPH)

Coor position	Throttle position		
Geal position	Full throttle	Half throttle	
$D1 \rightarrow D2$	68 - 72 (43 - 44)	18 – 22 (12 – 13)	
$D2 \rightarrow D3$	103 – 111 (64 – 68)	44 - 52 (28 - 32)	
$D3 \rightarrow D4$	162 – 172 (101 – 106)	68 - 88 (43 - 54)	
$D4 \rightarrow D5$	237 – 247 (147 – 153)	95 – 105 (59 – 65)	
$D5 \rightarrow D6$	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	149 – 159 (93 – 98)	
$D6 \rightarrow D7$	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	173 – 183 (108 – 113)	
$D7 \rightarrow D6$	245 – 255 (152 – 158)	67 - 77 (42 - 47)	
$D6 \rightarrow D5$	235 – 245 (146 – 152)	67 - 77 (42 - 47)	
$D5 \rightarrow D4$	202 – 212 (125 – 131)	46 - 56 (29 - 34)	
$D4 \rightarrow D3$	127 – 137 (78 – 85)	31 – 41 (20 – 25)	
$D3 \rightarrow D2$	57 – 65 (35 – 40)	18 - 26 (12 - 16)	
$D2 \rightarrow D1$	16 –20 (10 – 12)	11 – 15 (7 – 9)	

• At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

SPORT MODE

Unit: km/h (MPH)

	Throttle position		
Gear position	Full throttle	Half throttle	
$D1 \rightarrow D2$	68 - 72 (43 - 44)	31 – 35 (20 – 21)	
$D_2 \rightarrow D_3$	103 – 111 (64 – 68)	63 - 71 (40 - 44)	
$D3 \rightarrow D4$	162 – 172 (101 – 106)	97 – 107 (61 – 66)	
$D4 \rightarrow D5$	237 – 247 (147 – 153)	137 – 147 (86 – 91)	
$D5 \rightarrow D6$	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	225 – 235 (140 – 146)	
$D6 \rightarrow D7$	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	250 – 260 (155 – 162)	
$D7 \rightarrow D6$	245 – 255 (152 – 158)	145 – 155 (91 – 96)	
$D6 \rightarrow D5$	235 – 245 (146 – 152)	109 – 119 (68 – 73)	
$D5 \rightarrow D4$	202 – 212 (125 – 131)	75 – 85 (41 – 52)	
$D4 \rightarrow D3$	127 – 137 (78 – 85)	55 - 65 (35 - 40)	
$D_3 \rightarrow D_2$	57 - 65 (35 - 40)	22 - 30 (14 - 18)	
$D_2 \rightarrow D_1$	16 –20 (10 – 12)	11 – 15 (7 – 9)	

• At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.